

2009

FESTOOL®

Faster. Easier. Smarter.

Welcome to Festool

If this is your first experience with Festool, welcome. For our returning customers, we would like to extend our thanks. Your loyalty in 2008 has allowed us to grow and expand our product line in 2009. By investing in Festool, we hope that you have found yourself working faster, easier, and smarter, and that your work is now both more profitable and enjoyable. We have a great lineup of tools for 2009, and we look forward to continuing our relationship with you for years to come.

I would like to take a minute to address the impact of the economy on your 2009 tool purchase decisions. We understand that you are living in challenging times, and that making the right choices in tools can mean the difference between success and failure. Before making a tool purchase, we think it is important for you to consider the quality of the tool you will be purchasing. Successful professionals won't hesitate to buy a high-quality stationary tool, because it pays for itself in the long run. Should a portable tool purchase be any different? We believe the answer is no, and that all tool purchases should be viewed as long-term investments with a focus on the total cost of ownership.

Festool has a history of producing excellent tools that last for years. Unlike most tools found at the "Big Box" stores, we build tools that are designed to meet performance requirements, not price points. We spend a lot of time with professionals to understand the challenges they are facing. Our tools are designed to solve problems, and they are engineered to exacting tolerances. We manufacture our tools with high-quality materials to withstand the abuse of the jobsite, so that you can remain productive. While this philosophy requires us to build tools that may cost more upfront, we believe that they actually cost less over the life of the tool. I invite you to visit a dealer, try our 30-day money back guarantee, and discover for yourself why so many professionals are switching to Festool.

With our systems approach, each new tool you buy creates additional value. Our guide rails make sawing or routing a perfect line fast, accurate, and splinter-free. Our CT dust extractors speed clean-ups, while keeping the worksite clearer and the air you breathe healthier. Our portable multifunction tables create efficient work spaces in the shop or in the field. Our Systainers®, Sortainers, and Sys-Ports keep everything organized and mobile. And, our consumables are designed to last longer while giving you great results. Add tool-less blade, bit, and abrasive changes and work becomes both efficient and enjoyable.

The entire Festool team is committed to making the highest quality, most durable and best performing tools in the market. Around the world, Festool has earned its reputation as the preferred tool for professionals. So, enjoy this year's product offering, and get ready to work faster, easier, and smarter. After all, it is not just a tool, it is a Festool!



Christian Oltzscher
President and CEO
Tooltechnic Systems, LLC*

*Tooltechnic Systems, LLC (herein after "Festool USA") is the exclusive US importer of Festool power tools, which are designed in Germany by members of the TTS Tooltechnic Systems Group.

* Festool USA is a division of Tooltechnic Systems, LLC.

Table of contents

New products	10	01
Dust extractors	14	02
Guide rails	26	03
Multifunction tables	34	04
Storage	42	05
Saws	52	06
Routers	80	07
Planers	108	08
Joiner	118	09
Drills/Drivers	126	10
Sanders	138	11
Abrasives	176	12
Discontinued items	180	13
Dealer locations	185	14
Index	191	15

A history of quality and innovation.

What is the driving force behind Festool? It is a passion for quality and a history of innovation that continues to this day. In 1929, when Albert Fezer and Gottlieb Stoll developed the first portable chainsaw, little did they know that the company they founded would be an industry leader, designing and developing superior tools for the way tradespeople work.

At Festool, our reputation has always been built on attention to detail, ergonomic design, safety, and unyielding precision. Our tools are designed to solve problems and facilitate the highest-quality workmanship.

This commitment sets us apart in the industry. Our product developers visit shops throughout the world, paying close attention to how work is done. Our tools are then designed to eliminate redundancy, or combine steps, tighten tolerances, improve accuracy, and help tradespeople deliver a superior finished product.

Our past uniquely positions us for the future. Festool is still privately held by one of the original founding families. Each employee is dedicated to the company's goal of delivering a one-of-a-kind experience and superior tools.

Throughout the years, Festool has continued to set benchmarks for the industry with the introduction of the first orbital sander, the first eccentric sander, the Rotex® dual-mode sander, the first brushless drill driver, and the revolutionary Domino® tenon joiner.

Tools to help you work faster, easier, smarter.

"Woodworking is not only a passion, but my livelihood. Festool is No. 1 on my list. From quality of tools to the great customer support, they are the best. I have replaced another brand with Festool, but have never replaced a Festool with another brand. That tells you something."

Mark A., California



"Working with Festool is like all other German-engineered equipment. Ease of use is like no other, quality of materials used are superior, but unlike any other, its intelligence and smarter of way of execution is second to none. Having Festool in your hands is your only solution to achieving 'Perfection'!"

Leo M., Delaware

"If the result of our work at Festool is not better than everything else on the market, we prefer not to come out with the tool at all."

Bernd Fleischmann, Festool Engineer



"Festool really shines with such excellent tools. I am completely impressed with how the tools make my work so much faster, easier, and smarter: from layout to cutting to final assembly. Please keep up your excellent engineering and innovations!! From your happy and elated customer who enjoys woodworking."

Veasna H., California

Setting the standard

Innovation has been the foundation of Festool since its inception. In 1929, the company introduced the first portable chain saw, which brought the mill to the forest and transformed the logging industry.

Festool designs tools that change the way people work; saving steps, improving quality and enhancing safety. Through the years, we have set the standard for the industry, with such breakthrough tools as:



First orbital sander in 1951



First saw/guide rail system introduced in 1964



First eccentric sander in 1976



First plunge-cut saw in 1980



Dual-mode Rotex RO 150 E in 1984



Systainer system in 1993



CT Dust extractors in 1999



Cordless drill with brushless motors in 2005



Domino® joiner in 2007

We design our tools:

To solve problems.
We create products that meet a need, streamline a process, or improve quality and efficiency.

For the way work happens.
From rough work to assembly, finishing and storage, we keep every function of the tool in mind.

With your comfort in mind.
We limit the noise and vibration of our tools, and carefully balance them to feel comfortable in your hands.

To save time.
Our tools are easy to use and adjustments are easy with tools onboard and features, such as our FastFix® blade and bit changes, StickFix® hook and loop abrasives, and Plug-it quick change power cords.

For quality, reliability and flawless execution.
We measure quality in terms of microns and parts per million, to deliver parts that are 99.99% perfect!

For healthier environments.
Integrated dust extraction is designed into nearly every product we offer, keeping the work area cleaner and the air you breathe healthier.

For portability.
With our Systainer® system, you do not sacrifice quality for mobility. Systainers organize tools and accessories and stack to create a mobile workshop.

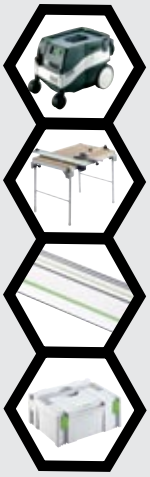
As part of an integrated system.
Our tools are designed to work together to be more efficient and effective. This integration improves workflow and enhances the overall value of the tools and accessories.





Faster. Easier. Smarter.

Because Festool products all work together in a completely integrated fashion, every piece adds value to the entire system. This allows you to work faster, easier, and smarter.



Dust extractors
Our tools are designed for optimal dust extraction.

Multifunction tables
Portable work surface for the workshop or jobsite.

Guide rails
In nine lengths from 32" – 197" (800 mm—5000 mm).

Systainers®
House your tools, accessories and consumables.

The Festool system

The Festool system is at the heart of our product design. Four core elements integrate each tool into a foundational system of products: Dust extractors, Multifunction tables, Guide rails, and Systainers. The manner in which our products work together makes each one function more efficiently, effectively, and accurately.

Dust extractors
Dust extraction keeps your work area cleaner with less dust. Our dust extractors feature variable speed control to accommodate a range of tools and materials, an antistatic hose that reduces dust buildup, and the main HEPA filter, which filters .3 microns (standard on CT 22 and 33 and an accessory option on CT MINI and MIDI.) Our tools are designed upfront to work seamlessly with our dust extractors—increasing efficiency, reducing airborne particulates, and extending the service life of your tools and consumables.

Multifunction tables
Available in two sizes, the Multifunction table (MFT/3) combines functionality, precision and portability to make it the perfect work surface for the workshop or the jobsite. The table top incorporates a precision indexed grid hole system (perforated plate) and high-density MDF to enable easy clamping. The MFT/3 seamlessly handles cutting, drilling, sawing, sanding, and routing functions. Also, multiple MFT/3s can be linked together to form extended workstations.

Guide rails
Festool invented the guide rail more than 45 years ago to enhance precision for the most demanding applications. The guide rails are available in nine lengths designed to meet your needs. Key advantages of the guide rail system include the elimination of laborious measurement and set-up, rework and wasted material. A multitude of accessories are also available, to suit your specific application. Key advantages of the guide rail system include the elimination of laborious measurement and set-up, rework and wasted material. Each guide rail is equipped with a patented splinterguard that accurately defines the cut line and can be used with Festool plunge-cut saws to get splinter-free results on both sides of the blade. Available accessory bases allow Festool routers and jigsaws to also be used with the guide rails.

Systainers®
A revolutionary and award-winning system for organizing, packing and transporting tools, accessories and consumables, Systainers and Sortainers keep everything organized and make the workplace more efficient. Their flexible, modular design saves time and space, and puts everything you need within reach. Different sizes stack on top of each other or in Systainer-Ports (Sys-Ports) for maximum utilization of space and unsurpassed portability.

The value of quality

Value can be measured in many ways—dollars and cents, time, reputation, quality, environmental stewardship and productivity. In all of these ways, both qualitative and quantitative, Festool brings value to every project.

Time
In business, time is one of the most important cost factors. Festool products have been carefully designed to fit and work together. Systainers, integrated dust extraction, and the system based on quick and easy setups, all save time, allowing projects to be completed quickly and efficiently.

Cost
When you purchase a single Festool product, you invest in years of quality and precision. Our tools are designed and built to last, with one of the strongest warranties in the industry. And, because each Festool product is part of an integrated system, each piece increases the value of the whole. The more Festool products you use, the higher your productivity and the more you save.

Quality
We measure our manufacturing quality in microns and parts per million, ensuring that our tools are the most accurate tools available. When tools are this precise, they last longer, minimize damage to expensive materials, reduce rework, and increase accuracy.

Longevity
Festool products are made to last—designed, engineered and manufactured of high quality materials to withstand rugged workshop or jobsite environments. Each of our accessories is designed to enhance the tool's performance, and our consumables are engineered to last longer and perform better.

Comfort
The ergonomic design of each tool adds to the comfort of the tradesperson. Our tools are easy to use and safer to handle. They feel comfortable in your hands, with lower vibration and easy access to operational controls. Air quality is also improved given the integrated dust extraction that is incorporated into the tools.

Professionalism
With Festool, you can bring everything you need to the job in one mobile workstation. Our tools enable you to work faster and more accurately, produce a better finished product, complete the job quickly, and cleanup the jobsite with ease.











Awards and honors

Our tools have been honored with various awards for quality and innovation. The past few years, our tools have been honored with the following awards:

Taunton Tool Guide 2009,
Editor's Choice Best Overall:
TS Plunge-cut saws/guide rail,
CT 33 Dust extractor
Readers' Choice:
MFK, ETS 125 EQ

Fine Woodworking,
TOOLS & SHOPS 2008/2009
Author's Best Choice Overall:
ETS 150/3 EQ

Handy Magazine,
Innovation Award
2008: Kapex (Honorable Mention)
2007: Domino

Popular Science,
Best of What's New
2008: Kapex
2007: Domino

Popular Woodworking,
Best New Tools
2008: OF 2200 Router
2007: Domino

Router & Power Woodworking,
Top Tool Award
2008: Kapex

Tools of the Trade,
Editors' Choice
2007: Domino

Wood Digest,
Top 50 Woodworkers Choice
2007: Domino

This year, Festool is proud to introduce three new products: EHL 65 One-handed planer, and T 12+3 and T 15+3 Cordless drills. These products continue Festool's history of innovation—making work faster, easier, and smarter.



REVOLUTIONARY NEW TOOL! REVOLUTIONARY COMING IN 2009

T12+3 / T15+3 Cordless Drill/Driver

The T+3 drills represent the most evolved and intelligent cordless drills available in the market today. They are equipped with long-lasting, highly efficient brushless motors for longer run-times and service life.

Lithium Ion batteries offer lighter weight, no memory issues of past technologies (Nickel Cadmium), no self-discharge and higher energy density. No more over-torqued screws with the instant electronic clutch cut-out. And with a separate clutch control, you no longer lose your favored clutch setting when switching from drilling to driving mode.

Only a drill this advanced and intelligent can be backed with a three-year warranty on the drill, batteries, and charger.

See page 131 for more details.



REVOLUTIONARY NEW TOOL! REVOLUTIONARY COMING IN 2009

EHL 65 E One-handed planer

The EHL can take on the toughest demands, even with its one-handed operation. Because of its 6.0 amp, 720 watt motor, and spiral cutter head, you can achieve perfectly smooth cuts. The spiral head design not only provides a super smooth cut, but knife changes are a breeze using a single insert knife.

The one-handed control and low weight allow you to trim material in place. And, at only 76 dB (A), the EHL 65 is easy to use on the job and easy on the ears.

See page 112 for more details.



COMING IN 2009

Parallel guide and extension

The parallel guide and extension attaches to any length FS guide rail with adjustable stops for cross cuts and rip cuts. Two contact points ensure consistent cuts every time by referencing the edge parallel with the cut.

Unlike a right angle attachment, the parallel guide does not rely on perpendicular reference points. And, it keeps the guide rail cut line in alignment with the edge.

Make consistent repeated cuts for shelves, case sides, cabinet parts, trim boards, fillers, and long rip cuts. The parallel guide also breaks down for easy transport and storage. It is lightweight, accurate, and easy to use.

See page 33 for more details.



COMING IN 2009

Kapex extension set

Support and accurately cut material up to 90-1/2" long. Create accurate and repeatable cuts with the flip of the included flag stops on either side of the Kapex. Contains tool-free adjustable stops, supports and integrated rulers for fast and easy setups and measured cuts. Attaches to crown stops and is supplied with tie bars that attach to the MFT for a rock-solid set-up.

See page 66 for more details.

Festool has many other new accessories and consumables for 2009. These can be found throughout the catalog and are indicated with the "NEW ITEM" icon.






Save money.

Description	CT MINI		CT MIDI		CT 22 E		CT 33 E	
	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
TS 55 EQ Plunge-cut saw	**PM561174**	$810.00 ($35.00)	**PD561174**	$855.00 ($40.00)	**P2561174**	$954.00 ($51.00)	**P3561174**	$1022.00 ($58.00)
TS 75 EQ Plunge-cut saw	**PM561188**	$935.00 ($35.00)	**PD561188**	$980.00 ($40.00)	**P2561188**	$1079.00 ($51.00)	**P3561188**	$1147.00 ($58.00)
PS 300 EQ Barrel grip jigsaw	**PM561097**	$620.00 ($35.00)	**PD561097**	$665.00 ($40.00)	**P2561097**	$764.00 ($51.00)	**P3561097**	$832.00 ($58.00)
PSB 300 EQ D-handle jigsaw	**PM561123**	$620.00 ($35.00)	**PD561123**	$665.00 ($40.00)	**P2561123**	$764.00 ($51.00)	**P3561123**	$832.00 ($58.00)
KS 120 EB Dual compound sliding miter saw					**P2561287**	$1754.00 ($51.00)	**P3561287**	$1822.00 ($58.00)
MFK 700 EQ Set Trim router, horizontal base, and feeler bearing	**PM574288**	$835.00 ($35.00)	**PD574288**	$880.00 ($40.00)	**P2574288**	$979.00 ($51.00)	**P3574288**	$1047.00 ($58.00)
OF 1010 EQ 1-1/2 hp router	**PM574266**	$680.00 ($35.00)	**PD574266**	$725.00 ($40.00)	**P2574266**	$824.00 ($51.00)	**P3574266**	$892.00 ($58.00)
OF 1400 EQ 2-1/4 hp router			**PD574267**	$825.00 ($40.00)	**P2574267**	$924.00 ($51.00)	**P3574267**	$992.00 ($58.00)
OF 2200 EB 3-1/2 hp router					**P2574277**	$1254.00 ($51.00)	**P3574277**	$1322.00 ($58.00)
EHL 65 E One-handed planer					**P2574543**	$844.00 ($51.00)	**P3574543**	$912.00 ($58.00)
HL 850 E Planer					**P2574539**	$944.00 ($51.00)	**P3574539**	$1012.00 ($58.00)
DF 500 Q Domino® joiner	**PM574258**	$1085.00 ($35.00)	**PD574258**	$1130.00 ($40.00)	**P2574258**	$1229.00 ($51.00)	**P3574258**	$1297.00 ($58.00)
DF 500 Q Set Domino® joiner, trim stop, and cross stop	**PM574283**	$1135.00 ($35.00)	**PD574283**	$1180.00 ($40.00)	**P2574283**	$1279.00 ($51.00)	**P3574283**	$1347.00 ($58.00)
RO 125 FEQ 5" Dual mode sander	**PM571536**	$705.00 ($35.00)	**PD571536**	$750.00 ($40.00)	**P2571536**	$849.00 ($51.00)	**P3571536**	$917.00 ($58.00)
RO 150 FEQ 6" Dual mode sander	**PM571594**	$805.00 ($35.00)	**PD571594**	$850.00 ($40.00)	**P2571594**	$949.00 ($51.00)	**P3571594**	$1017.00 ($58.00)
RAS 115 E Rotary sander	**PM570738**	$570.00 ($35.00)	**PD570738**	$615.00 ($40.00)	**P2570738**	$714.00 ($51.00)	**P3570738**	$782.00 ($58.00)






Description	CT MINI		CT MIDI		CT 22 E		CT 33 E	
	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
ETS 125 EQ 5" random orbit sander	**PM571610**	$480.00 ($35.00)	**PD571610**	$525.00 ($40.00)	**P2571610**	$624.00 ($50.00)	**P3571610**	$692.00 ($58.00)
ETS 150/3 EQ 6" random orbit sander 3 mm stroke	**PM571540**	$595.00 ($35.00)	**PD571540**	$640.00 ($40.00)	**P2571540**	$739.00 ($50.00)	**P3571540**	$807.00 ($58.00)
ETS 150/5 EQ 6" random orbit sander 5 mm stroke	**PM571541**	$595.00 ($35.00)	**PD571541**	$640.00 ($40.00)	**P2571541**	$739.00 ($50.00)	**P3571541**	$807.00 ($58.00)
DTS 400 EQ Orbital sander	**PM567825**	$515.00 ($35.00)	**PD567825**	$560.00 ($40.00)	**P2567825**	$659.00 ($50.00)	**P3567825**	$727.00 ($58.00)
RTS 400 EQ Orbital sander	**PM567817**	$515.00 ($35.00)	**PD567817**	$560.00 ($40.00)	**P2567817**	$659.00 ($50.00)	**P3567817**	$727.00 ($58.00)
RS 2 E Orbital sander	**PM567669**	$650.00 ($35.00)	**PD567669**	$695.00 ($40.00)	**P2567669**	$794.00 ($50.00)	**P3567669**	$862.00 ($58.00)
DX 93 E Orbital delta sander	**PM567738**	$600.00 ($35.00)	**PD567738**	$645.00 ($40.00)	**P2567738**	$744.00 ($50.00)	**P3567738**	$812.00 ($58.00)
LS 130 EQ Linear sander	**PM567777**	$650.00 ($35.00)	**PD567777**	$695.00 ($40.00)	**P2567777**	$794.00 ($50.00)	**P3567777**	$862.00 ($58.00)




Description	MFT/3		MFT/3-Kapex	
	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
TS 55 EQ Plunge-cut saw	**PT3561174**	$1017.00 ($58.00)		
TS 75 EQ Plunge-cut saw	**PT3561188**	$1142.00 ($58.00)		
KS 120 EB Dual compound sliding miter saw, plus extension			**PT3K561287**	$1651.00 ($39.00)

Package deals are the best way to get the most value. Since Festool tools work as a system, the best deals can be found when they are bought together.


AUTO
MAN
FESTOOL
CT 33 E



Dust extractors

As important as the air you breathe.

Dust control is an integral part of the Festool system and design philosophy. We believe you will find our dust extractors to be among the best in the industry, with features not found on other vacuum systems. Festool offers a full line of dust extractors optimized for the way you work.

Overview | 16

Applications | 17

Features | 18

Specifications | 20

Accessories | 21

For any job – big or small.

At Festool, we do not think only in terms of tools, but also about systems that help you work faster, easier, and smarter. CT Dust extractors are a major component of the system and work with most of our tools.

Both practical and lightweight, the CT MINI and MIDI are best suited for smaller jobs or when compact portability is a priority. Both contain an integrated Sys-dock and hose garage to conveniently store the hose in an organized manner. The CT MIDI is just slightly larger to handle larger tasks.

The CT 22 and 33 are larger and more suited for all-around performance, perfect for the shop or jobsite. They come standard with HEPA filters and can be combined with the Boom arm for expanded versatility in the workshop, or with a rear-mounted handle for increased mobility.

Festool Tip: For wet extraction with the CT 22 and CT 33, use the dirt trap (see page 25) to contain liquids for easy removal. Also, be sure to replace the filter with a wet filter element (see page 24), specially made for wet applications, to avoid damage to the filter.



Faster.

- Extract the dust automatically with tool-triggered activation.
- Improve transportation and organization using the integrated Sys-Dock to attach Systainers.
- Switch tools quickly with the simple, pressure-fit hose connector.

"I am a property manager and care for some of the finest homes in Michigan. I sometimes have to modify cabinets in their kitchens or bedrooms and they absolutely love it when they cannot find any trace of my having been there, due to my CT 33 dust extractor."

Jeff V., Michigan

Easier.

- Reduce dust build-up with the included antistatic hose.
- Move easily around the jobsite with the carry handle and oversized wheels.
- Avoid tripping hazards with the built-in cord storage.

"Powerful, quiet, clean, mobile, and handy to use with other Festool tools. The square body is excellent for storage and the top is also a very convenient place to store tools."

Igor K., New York

Smarter.

- Enjoy cleaner air with the 99.99% dust-free HEPA filters.
- The motor is completely isolated from the dust bin, which significantly prolongs the lifetime of the motor.
- Adjust the cubic feet per minute (CFM) setting, for improved results or reduced sound.

"The CT 22 and its amazing dust collection has made it possible for me to work on exotic hardwoods in which I have had extreme allergic reactions in the past. It has opened doorways to woods that I have feared for years! Thanks!"

Mario D., Montana







Festool Tip: For best results when sanding, adjust the stepless, variable speed setting toward the turtle icon to lower the CFM rating. This will reduce the likelihood of creating swirl marks in the finish caused by too much pressure being applied to the wood surface while sanding.



Festool Fact: HEPA filters (high-efficiency particulate air) were first developed by the Atomic Energy commission to remove radioactive dust from industrial exhaust and have become the preferred filtration system for most sensitive manufacturing and healthcare environments.







CT MINI and CT MIDI | High performance and portability

The CT MINI and CT MIDI are Festool's most portable mobile dust extractors. They are compact and lightweight, yet have enough capacity for common jobsite tasks. The CT MIDI is slightly larger in size, but offers increased capacity for heavier on-site use. Sporting large wheels and double casters, these units can easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the worksite. With 99 CFM and only 62 dB (on low setting), these CTs can quickly and quietly remove large amounts of debris, with minimal noise.



Integrated Sys-dock and hose garage
Cords and hoses conveniently store in the onboard hose garage, while the flat top and locking latches allow you to attach one or more Systainers.



Filter bag
Disposable, two-ply filter bags are particularly tear-resistant; an integrated dust cap prevents dust from spilling during disposal.



Tool-less main filter and automatic water level detector
The main filter can be changed without using tools. The internal sensors monitor the fluid level, for wet applications, and switch the mobile dust extractor off automatically when the container is full.



Automatic tool start/Adjustable suction
Smooth start, infinitely adjustable electronic air flow control and tool-triggered or manual on/off switch ensures convenient and efficient dust control.

Convenient carry handle
The ergonomic handle makes maneuvering these small and light dust extractors a breeze.

Foot brake
Quick on/off foot actuated brake prevents roll-off during usage or during transport.

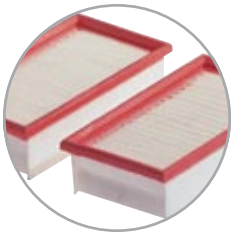
Antistatic hose
As with all CT dust extractors, the 1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) antistatic hose comes standard.

Large wheels
Large wheels, low center of gravity, and ergonomically balanced design allows you to move the CT effortlessly around the jobsite.

Mobility
The manageable size makes it easy to transport or carry up stairs.

CT 22 E and CT 33 E | All-around, large capacity

The CT 22 and CT 33 are Festool's most powerful mobile dust extractors. With a sturdy chassis, extra large wheels, and double casters, these units can easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the worksite. With 134 CFM and only 62 dB (on the low setting), these CTs can quickly and quietly remove large amounts of debris, with minimal noise. HEPA filters come standard and offer the ultimate in clean air and filtration.



HEPA filters
HEPA filters are standard and remove 99.99% of particulate to .3 micron.



Automatic tool start and adjustable suction
Smooth start, infinitely adjustable electronic air flow control and tool-triggered or manual on-off switch.



Bypass blower port
The bypass blower port allows you to evacuate unpleasant odors and fumes from the jobsite, by attaching an additional hose.



Sys-dock and antistatic hose
The flat top with locking latches allows you to transport tools and accessories securely and conveniently when used with a Festool Systainer. As with all CT dust extractors, the 1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) antistatic hose comes standard.

Filter scrubber
The convenient scrubber handle removes accumulated dust and debris from the internal filter, without the need to open the machine, and improves air circulation across the motor.

Automatic water level sensor and optional dirt trap
With wet applications, the internal sensors monitor the fluid level and switches the dust extractor off when the container is full (dirt trap available as an accessory).

Cord storage
Everything needs its own storage space. The cord can be wound on the dedicated cord wrap to prevent it from getting in the way during transportation.

Tool-less filter changes
If there is ever a need to change filters, or if you want to switch to a sponge filter for wet applications, changing the filter is very easy. The flat filter can be changed without using tools.

Highly transportable
Generously-sized lockable casters and ergonomic center handle, which is positioned for comfortable lifting and carrying, increases mobility.

Dust extractors | Specifications

(Metric dimensions binding)



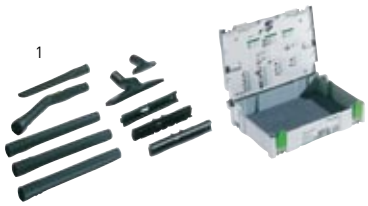



Model name	CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E
Item	**583 360**	**583 376**	**583 366**	**583 368**
Standard package includes				
Antistatic suction hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)
Filters	1 micron (1 piece)	1 micron (1 piece)	HEPA (2 pieces)	HEPA (2 pieces)
Disposable filter bag	2 piece	2 piece	1 piece	1 piece
Container/filter bag capacity	2.6 gal / 2 gal 10 liters / 7.5 liters	3.96 gal / 3.3 gal 15 liters / 12.5 liters	5.8 gal / 5.3 gal 22 liters / 20 liters	8.7 gal / 7.9 gal 33 liters / 30 liters
Specifications				
Depth x width x height	17.5" x 13.5" x 16.5" (440 x 340 x 420 mm)	17.5" x 13.5" x 18.5" (440 x 340 x 470 mm)	24" x 15" x 17" (625 x 380 x 440 mm)	24" x 15" x 22" (625 x 380 x 550 mm)
Weight	21 lbs (9.5 kg)	21.4 lbs (9.7 kg)	26.5 lbs (12 kg)	32 lbs (14.5 kg)
Noise (sound level)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 72 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 72 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 72 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 72 dB (A) (max. setting)
Maximum suction capacity	99 CFM (2807 l/min)	99 CFM (2807 l/min)	134 CFM (3800 l/min)	134 CFM (3800 l/min)
Maximum vacuum	80" static water lift (20000 Pa)	80" static water lift (20000 Pa)	90" static water lift (23000 Pa)	90" static water lift (23000 Pa)
Power consumption	400-1200 watts / 3.3-10 amps 120 v AC	400-1200 watts / 3.3-10 amps 120 v AC	350-1200 watts / 2.9-10 amps 120 v AC	350-1200 watts / 2.9-10 amps 120 v AC
Price	**$345.00**	**$395.00**	**$505.00**	**$580.00**



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The beauty of the Festool system can be seen in the way the accessories work together with the CTs to enhance functionality and to accommodate a wide variety of applications. From cleaning sets to hoses, hose sleeves, tubes, floor nozzles, and filters, our accessories are much more than add-ons, they are an integral part of the Festool system.


1


2


3


4


5

(Metric dimensions binding)

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E	Item	Price
Cleaning Sets							
1	**Compact cleaning set** Keep this compact set docked to your CT for quick and easy access. Featuring rigid, lightweight, and crack-resistant polypropylene tubes and nozzles. Includes: Systainer 1 (445 433) 36 mm Polypropylene curved hand tube (452 901) 36 mm Polypropylene extension tube (452 903) (3 pieces) 36 mm Polypropylene interchangeable floor nozzle (452 906) 36 mm Polypropylene crevice nozzle (452 904) 36 mm Polypropylene upholstery nozzle (440 406)	●	●	●	●	**456 736**	$75.00
2	**Universal cleaning set** General purpose cleaning set at an economical price. Includes: Systainer 4 (445 597) 36 mm non-antistatic hose (11.5') length (452 882) 36 mm Polypropylene curved hand tube (452 901) 36 mm Polypropylene extension tube (452 903) (3 pieces) 36 mm Polypropylene standard floor nozzle (452 907) 36 mm Polypropylene crevice nozzle (452 904) 36 mm Polypropylene upholstery nozzle (440 406) 36 mm Polypropylene suction brush (440 404)			●	●	**454 769**	$140.00
3	**Tradesperson/installer cleaning set** Ideal for clean-up on the jobsite, especially if it is residential. Includes: Systainer 4 (445 597) 36 mm Antistatic hose—3.5 m (11.5') length (452 882) 36 mm Stainless steel curved hand tube (452 900) 36 mm Stainless steel extension tube (452 902) (3 pieces) 36 mm Polypropylene multi-purpose floor nozzle (452 911) 36 mm Polypropylene crevice nozzle (452 904) 36 mm Polypropylene upholstery nozzle (440 406) 36 mm Polypropylene suction brush (440 404)			●	●	**454 766**	$205.00
4	**Workshop cleaning set** A heavy-duty cleanup set for commercial or home shop use. Includes: Systainer 4 (445 597) 36 mm Antistatic hose (11.5') length (452 882) 36 mm Stainless steel curved hand tube (452 900) 36 mm Stainless steel extension tube (452 902) (3 pieces) 36 mm Aluminum industrial floor nozzle (452 908)			●	●	**454 767**	$235.00
5	**Industrial cleaning set** Large diameter tubes and hose tackle large debris for the biggest cleanup tasks. Includes: Cardboard box 50 mm Non-antistatic hose 2.5 m (8.25') length (452 887) 50 mm Polypropylene extension tube (440 412) (2 pieces) 50 mm Polypropylene workshop floor nozzle (452 909) 50 mm Polypropylene square nozzle (440 416) 50 mm Polypropylene large crevice nozzle (452 912) 50 mm Polypropylene suction brush (440 419)			●	●	**454 770**	$103.00


1-7


8-14


15 16 17


18 19 20


21 22


23 24


25

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility: CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E	Item	Price
	Hoses—Antistatic[1] With rotating connector (extractor end) and reducing sleeve (tool end). Antistatic properties prevent errant shocks and to prevent dust particle buildup. Using an antistatic hose requires a dust extractor equipped to handle static discharge. Festool CT dust extractors are designed with this in mind.						
1	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) AS	●	●	●	●	**452 878**	$93.50
2	1-1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m) AS	●	●	●	●	**452 880**	$125.00
3	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) AS			●	●	**452 882**	$128.00
4	1-7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m) AS			●	●	**452 884**	$151.50
5	1-7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m) AS			●	●	**452 886**	$191.00
6	1-15/16" x 8.25' (50 mm x 2.5 m) AS			●	●	**452 888**	$109.00
7	1-15/16" x 13' (50 mm x 4 m) AS			●	●	**452 890**	$151.00
	Hoses—Non-antistatic With rotating connector (extractor end) and reducing sleeve (tool end). For use with nozzles and extension tubes or with non-antistatic equipment.						
8	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	●	●	●	●	**452 877**	$61.50
9	1-1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m)	●	●	●	●	**452 879**	$69.00
10	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)			●	●	**452 881**	$75.50
11	1-7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m)			●	●	**452 883**	$93.50
12	1-7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m)			●	●	**452 885**	$109.00
13	1-15/16" x 8.25' (50 mm x 2.5 m)			●	●	**452 887**	$69.00
14	1-15/16" x 13' (50 mm x 4 m)			●	●	**452 889**	$95.50
	Hose Sleeves - Rotating connector (replacement) For extractor end of hoses. Black colored connectors are for use with antistatic hoses and the gray colored connectors are for use with non-antistatic hoses.						
15	Antistatic[1] version for D 50 mm suction hose			●	●	**452 896**	$24.00
16	Antistatic[1] version for D 36 mm suction hose			●	●	**452 894**	$21.00
17	Antistatic[1] version for D 27 mm suction hose			●	●	**452 892**	$17.50
18	Non-antistatic version for D 50 mm suction hose			●	●	**452 895**	$21.00
19	Non-antistatic version for D 36 mm suction hose			●	●	**452 893**	$17.50
20	Non-antistatic version for D 27 mm suction hose	●	●	●	●	**452 891**	$14.50
	Hose sleeves—Reducing sleeves (replacement) For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes.						
21	**With rotating adapter for D 27 mm suction hose** Tool end of extraction hose for our standard 27 mm hose.	●	●	●	●	**487 071**	$17.00
22	**Antistatic[1] version with rotating adapter for D 36 mm suction hose** Tool end of extraction hose for our mid-sized 36 mm hose.			●	●	**487 721**	$17.50
23	**Antistatic[1] angle adapter** Elbow hose end for connection in CT MIDI or CT MINI.	●	●			**456 806**	$22.50
24	**Antistatic[1] connector sleeve**[2] Connects suction hoses D 50 mm/D 36 mm/D 27 mm. Connects rotating connector (extractor ends) together. Tapered fit.			●	●	**493 047**	$14.50
25	**Non-antistatic hose reducer** For reducing from 50 mm to 36 mm hose or when connecting 36 mm to 27 mm hose.			●	●	**452 897**	$12.50

[1] Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.













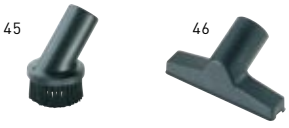
No.	Description/Application	Compatibility: CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E	Item	Price
Hose sleeves—Reducing sleeves (continued)							
26	**Antistatic**[1] **Y-piece with blanking plug**[3] Connects two suction hoses to the dust extractor. Includes blanking plug to cap off unused inlet.			●	●	**452 898**	$31.50
27	**Blanking plug** Seals inlet to prevent back flow of dust and debris during storage and transport.			●	●	**452 899**	$10.50
Tubes—Curved							
28	**Stainless steel** Connects tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip. Stainless steel resists corrosion and is long-lasting.	●	●	●	●	**452 900**	$46.00
29	**Polypropylene** (PP) **with air regulating slide to adjust suction power** Connects tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip. Rigid, lightweight, and crack-resistant.	●	●	●	●	**452 901**	$17.50
Tubes—Extension							
30	**Stainless steel** Resists corrosion and long-lasting. Works with 27 & 36 mm hoses. 3 pieces, 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm	●	●	●	●	**452 902**	$51.50
31	**Non-antistatic polypropylene** (PP) Rigid, lightweight, and crack resistant. 3 pieces, 37-1/2" (L = 950 mm) D 36 mm	●	●	●	●	**452 903**	$21.00
32	**One-piece anodized aluminum** Large diameter tube for large clean-up chores for use with 50 mm diameter hoses and accessories. 43-1/2" (L= 1100 mm) D 50 mm			●	●	**447 599**	$123.00
33	**Non-antistatic plastic** 2-piece, 38" (L= 970 mm) D 50 mm			●	●	**440 412**	$31.50
Floor nozzles/brushes							
34	**Industrial floor nozzle** Heavy-duty industrial design; aluminum. Width 14-5/8" (370 mm); 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. Accepts D 27 mm & D 36 mm hose.	●	●	●	●	**452 908**	$123.00
35	**Large industrial floor nozzle** High-quality industrial design; aluminum. Width 17-11/16" (450 mm); 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. Accepts D 50 mm hose.	●	●	●	●	**452 910**	$139.00
36	**Replaceable wearing parts** Brush insert D 36 mm, casters. For 452 908 nozzle.	●	●	●	●	**452 934**	$18.50
37	**Replaceable wearing parts** Brush insert and casters. For 452 910 nozzle.	●	●	●	●	**452 935**	$22.00
38	**Retrofit kit water extraction** Brush insert and casters. For 452 908 nozzle.	●	●	●	●	**452 936**	$22.00
39	**Retrofit kit water extraction** Rubber lips and casters. For 452 910 nozzle.	●	●	●	●	**452 937**	$28.00

[1] Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.
[2] With D 36/D 27 hoses, the reducing sleeve for the hose must be replaced by a D 36/D 27 rotating connector.
[3] For simultaneous connection of two electric tools with dust extraction.





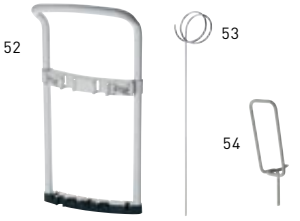








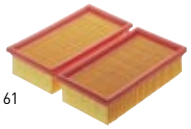


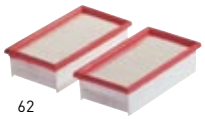




No.	Description/Application	Compatibility: CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E	Item	Price
Floor nozzles/brushes (continued)							
40	**Standard floor nozzle** Polypropylene. Width 11-13/16" (300 mm). 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. For use with 27 mm. 36 mm hose and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**452 907**	$32.50
41	**Workshop floor nozzle** Polypropylene. Width 14-5/8" (370 mm). 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. For use with 50 mm hose and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**452 909**	$53.00
42	**Interchangeable floor nozzle** 4-piece, plastic. With 3 replaceable inserts. For use with 27 mm and 36 mm hose and tubes. Brush insert for carpet, rubber insert for wet extraction, and vented insert for hard surfaces.	●	●	●	●	**452 906**	$28.00
43	**Multi-purpose floor nozzle** Dual position brush height adjustment adjusts from carpet to smooth floor surfaces. Accepts 27 & 36 hoses and tubes. 36 mm recommended for greater extraction efficiency.	●	●	●	●	**452 911**	$49.50
44	**Turbo suction brush** Suction-activated turbine roller brush for carpet and hard surface with 4 casters. Width 10-5/8" (270 mm). Requires 36 mm hose.			●	●	**450 644**	$107.00
Special nozzles/brushes							
45	**Suction brush** Plastic, dia. 2-13/16" (70 mm). Fits 27 & 36 mm hoses and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**440 404**	$11.50
46	**Upholstery brush** Plastic, with brush insert width 4-11/16. (120 mm). Fits 27 & 36 mm hose and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**440 406**	$8.50
47	**Universal brush nozzle** Plastic, brush ring 4-11/16" x 1-5/8. (120 x 40 mm). Fits 27 & 36 mm hose and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**440 403**	$14.00
48	**Large crevice nozzle** Plastic, length 14-5/8" (370 mm). For use with 50 mm hose and tubes.			●	●	**452 912**	$17.50
49	**Crevice nozzle** Plastic, length 14-5/8" (370 mm). Fits 27 & 36 mm hose and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**452 904**	$8.00
50	**Bevel ended nozzle** Flexible rubber, length 7-1/2" (190 mm), outside diameter 1-5/8" (40 mm). For use in general shop clean up and with 36 mm hose and tubes.	●	●	●	●	**411 810**	$24.50
Other accessories							
51	**Spark trap** Helps to protect extractor when machining pieces that may generate sparks. Connect between hose and extractor. Works with 27, 36, & 50 mm hose diameters.			●	●	**484 733**	$114.00
52	**Handle** Improves mobility of the CT 22 and 33. Required for mounting Boom Arm 492 753.			●	●	**452 921**	$74.50
53	**Suction hose holder** Raises hose to table height to help prevent trip hazards.			●	●	**487 072**	$33.50
54	**Hose hook** Allows for hose to be wound and stored on the front of the CT.			●	●	**452 998**	$35.00
55	**Dirt trap** Collect and remove liquids without having to move the vacuum. Includes screen filter top.			●		**452 925**	$94.00
56	**Dirt trap** Insert bucket for wet extraction. Collect and remove liquids without having to move the vacuum. Includes screen filter top.				●	**452 926**	$110.00
57	**CT adapter plug** Replacement. Adapts the 20 amp CT plug to fit in standard 15 amp outlets.	●	●	●	●	**493 232**	$12.50

















No.	Description/Application	Compatibility CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E	Item	Price
Other accessories (continued)							
58	**Boom arm** Keeps the cord and hose up and out of your way and off of your workpiece. Requires handle (SB-CT 452 921) to be mounted onto CT 22/33 dust extractor.			●	●	**492 753**	$250.00
59	**Boom Arm Tool Holder** Convenient storage and cradle for two sanders. For use with Boom Arm only.			●	●	**493 558**	$60.00
60	**CT hose garage** Stores and protects hose and cord for transport. Tool-less mounting on CT 22 & 33. Extends Sys-Doc feature for Systainers.			●	●	**494 388**	$47.00
Filter Elements							
61	**Main filter element** Standard 1 micron filter—paper. (1 piece)	●	●			**456 790**	$16.50
	Main filter element Standard 1 micron filter—paper. (2 pieces)			●	●	**452 923**	$30.00
62	**HEPA filter element** Our highest standard for filtration. Filters particles to .3 microns. (2 pieces)	●	●			**496 752**	$33.00
	HEPA filter element Our highest standard for filtration. Filters particles to .3 microns. (2 pieces)			●	●	**493 334**	$59.50
63	**Wet filter element** Helps to prevent foam buildup associated with wet extraction. (2 pieces)			●	●	**452 924**	$14.50
	Wet filter element Helps to prevent foam buildup associated with wet extraction. (1 piece)	●	●			**456 805**	$15.00
64	**Longlife filter element** Cloth filter with special "M" fold helps to prevent build-up and clogging when used with the manual cleaning device. (2 pieces)			●	●	**454 869**	$60.50
65	**Filter bags** Spunbound filter bag with tear-resistant polyester fleece. Filters particles to 5 microns. Integrated flap to close bag.						
	5 pieces	●				**456 772**	$19.00
	5 pieces		●			**494 105**	$25.50
66	**Filter bags** See description for #65. Also includes dust cap.						
	5 pieces			●		**452 970**	$31.00
	5 pieces				●	**452 971**	$35.50
	20 pieces			●		**494 631**	$103.00
	20 pieces				●	**494 632**	$114.00
67	**Longlife filter bag** (re-usable bag / at least 500 fillings) Economical solution for capturing and eliminating large chips produced by routing or planing. Re-sealable.						
	For CT 22 E			●		**456 737**	$192.00
	For CT 33 E				●	**456 738**	$200.00


FESTOOL
FS 1400/2



Guide rails

Invented by Festool.

The guide rail and the Festool brand go hand-in-hand. After all, who else besides the inventor can look back fondly over more than 45 years? Festool applies immense experience in producing guide systems and accessories for the most demanding applications, continuously striving to achieve perfect working results faster, easier, and smarter.

Overview | 28

Applications | 29

Features | 30

Specifications | 31

Accessories | 32

Ride the rail.

Another important part of the system is the FS guide rails. The nine guide rails are offered in eight lengths and ensure a proper length for every application. Special connectors allow you to mix and match sizes to create the exact configuration for your application.

Of the nine sizes available, Festool offers seven standard FS guide rails. Our most popular sizes are the FS 1400 55" guide rail for cross-cuts and the FS 2700 106" rail to cut the full length on standard sheet goods (with the TS 55 plunge-cut saw).

Also available are two sizes in the hole series. A special indexed guide rail system using the hole drilling set makes fast work of placing perfect 32 mm shelf pins and 35 mm holes for European hinges in cabinets.

Every FS guide rail can be used in combination with Festool plunge-cut saws, jigsaws, and routers ensuring precise, repeatable results.

Festool Fact: Index shelf pin holes effortlessly with perforated FS LR 32 guide rails (see page 31) using the LR 32 set (see page 91) with Festool routers. Compatible with Festool plunge saws with the incorporated splinterguard. They can also be used with Festool OF routers with guide stops for guided routing, fluting, and dados.



Faster.

- The cut mark matches the cut-line with the zero-clearance guide rail.
- Set-up quickly with non-slipping bottom strips.
- Repeat cuts with limit stops—just set it and forget it.

"The guide rail and OF 1400 router made an incredible difference in both speed and precision for a project that required the boring of three hundred 20 mm holes."

Gary H., Nebraska

Easier.

- Guidance of plunge saws or routers is nearly effortless.
- System integration—same rail for saw, router, or jigsaw.
- Clamping with bottom T-slot—keeps clamps out of the way.

"The guide rail is genius, and with it, your quality of work skyrockets. Glass smooth and dead straight cuts, quick to set up and repeatable results equals money in the bank."

Mark T., California

Smarter.

- Reduce surface friction with the saw base plate due to the glide strips.
- Portable, lightweight, and precise.
- Create custom lengths with guide rail connectors.

"I love how easy it is to use the guide rail system. It made setup a snap and no need to worry about slipping-the tools fit great in the rails."

Nathan E., New York





Festool Tip: Compact, lightweight, and ready to go, the FS guide rail accessory kit (see page 32) includes all the most common items needed for use with the guide rails, whether working with TS plunge-cut saws, OF plunge routers, or PS jigsaws. All stored in a Systainer for better organization and easy access.



Festool Tip: To protect the rails and for easier transport, consider the guide rail tote bag. The guide rail tote bag (see page 32) accommodates two rails up to 55" long (1400 mm). The front pocket is large enough for one 32" (800 mm) rail and rail connectors.

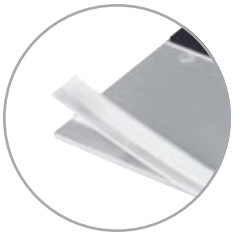






FS/2 | Many sizes to choose from

Festool FS Guide rails are available in eight different lengths from 32" to 16.5' (800 - 5000 mm), providing the right rail for every application. In addition, guide rails can be connected via guide rail connectors and the integral t-slot design for a rigid, secure, and continuous connection. This allows for customized cutting lengths or for easier transport to the jobsite and for shop storage. The integrated splinterguard serves as protection against tear out as well as defining the cut line when used with Festool plunge-cut saws. Guide rails make work easier by bringing the tool to the work.



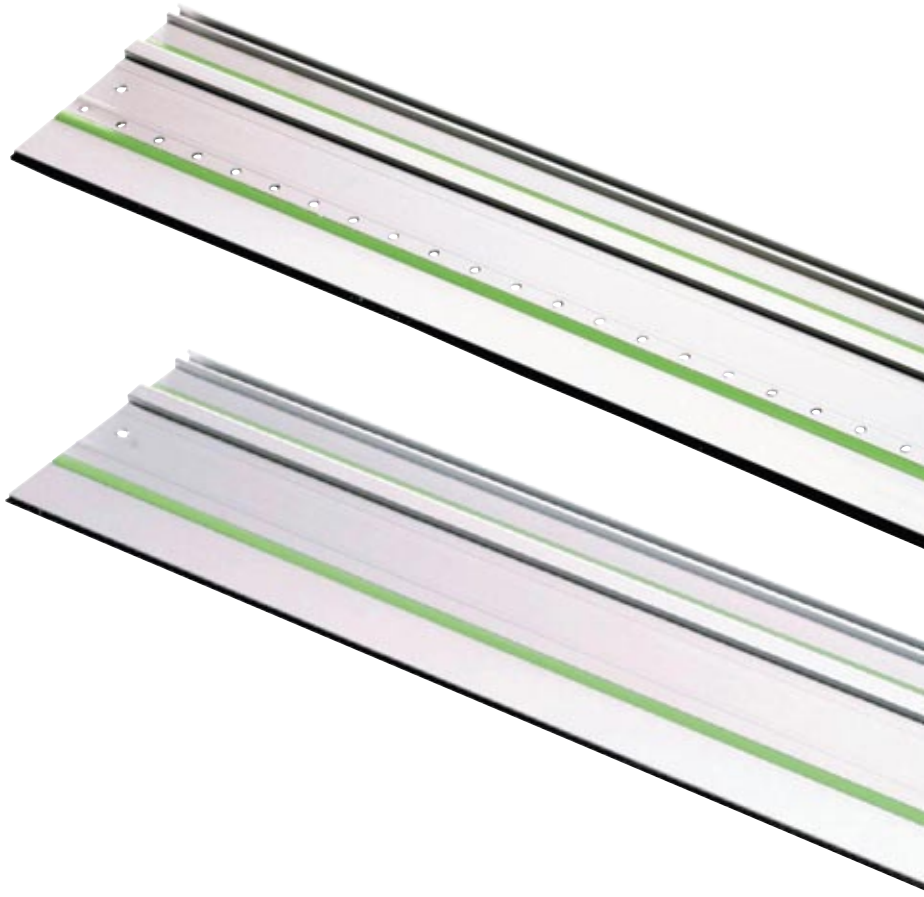
Integrated splinterguard
Serves as cut line and prevents tear-out and splintering of the cut, for perfect cut results.



Glide strip
Reduces friction between the tool and the guide rail for easier, more fluid cutting action.



System integration
Though originally designed for use with Festool plunge-cut saws, guide rails are a perfect match for routers and jigsaws.



Non-skid, self-clamping strips
Dual clamping strips on the bottom prevent movement during the cutting operation—less set-up time and better results.

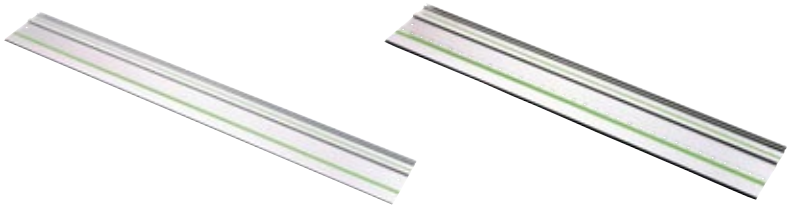
Limit stops
Accessory limit stops provide front and rear stop positions for accurate and repeatable cuts. Fully adjustable over the entire length of the rail. Can be used with TS plunge saws, OF plunge routers, and PS jigsaws.

Available in many lengths
From 32" (800 mm) to 16.5' (5000 mm)—a variety of lengths for cross-cutting and ripping standard sheet goods, as well as processing lumber and trimming parts.

Ability to connect together
Utilizing the integrated T-slots, rails can be joined using guide rail connectors. Rails can be quickly disassembled for storage and transport.

Clamp integration
In addition to the two integrated gripping strips to prevent guide rail movement, there is also a continuous T-slot on the bottom for unobtrusive clamping.

Lightweight
Extruded aluminum profile is robust and lightweight.



(Metric dimensions binding)

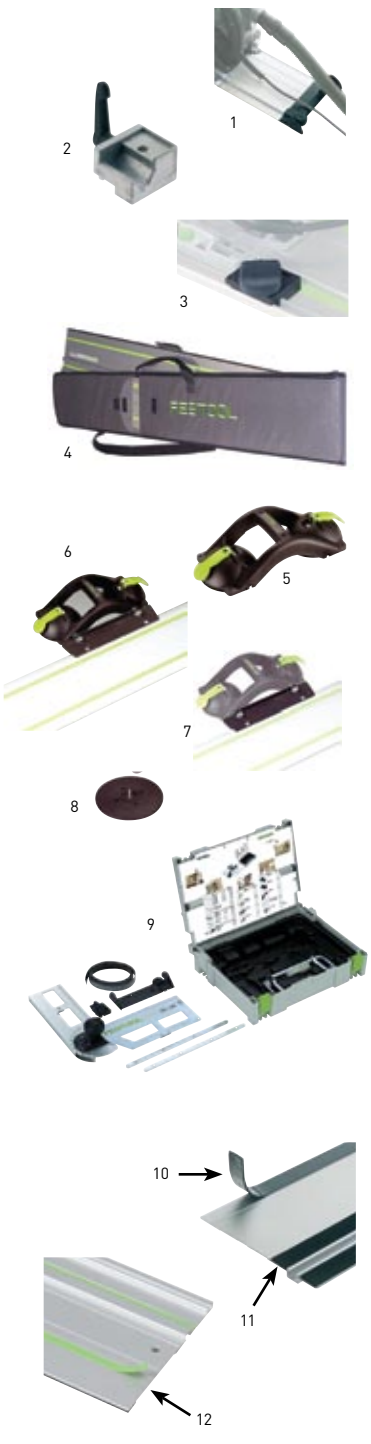
	FS 800/2	FS 1080/2	FS 1400/2	FS 1900/2	FS 2700/2	FS 3000/2	FS 5000/2	FS 1080/2-LR 32	FS 2424/2-LR 32
Specifications									
Length	32" (800 mm)	42" (1080 mm)	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)	106" (2700 mm)	118" (3000 mm)	197" (5000 mm)	42" for hole series (1080 mm)	95" for hole series (2424 mm)
Item	**491 499**	**491 504**	**491 498**	**491 503**	**491 937**	**491 501**	**491 500**	**491 621**	**491 622**
Price	$63.00	$80.50	$94.50	$168.00	$260.00	$287.00	$474.00	$81.50	$264.00



Festool Tip:
Festool FS guide rails provide an open T-slot on the top for the use of limit stops or attaching Gecko clamps (see page 32). Use Gecko clamps when machining materials of a non-porous nature; i.e. solid surface, melamine, solid fiberglass, Plexiglas, plastics, pre-finished materials, etc.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

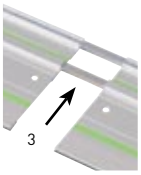
The beauty of the integrated Festool system can be seen in the way the accessories work together with the guide rails to enhance functionality and to accommodate a wide variety of applications. From deflectors, stops, and Gecko clamps to FS quick clamps and connectors, our accessories are much more than add-ons, they are essential to maximizing the usefulness of the Festool system.



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Deflector** Tool-free connection to guide rails via the T-slot and thumbscrew. Helps to prevent the suction hose and cords from catching on the end of the guide rail for easier cord and hose management.	**489 022**	$16.00
2	**Limit stop** Provides front and rear stop position on guide rail using the continuous guide rib or T-slot. For use with TS saws, OF routers, or PS jigsaws.	**485 827**	$25.50
3	**Limit stop** Using the continuous T-slot on the top of the rail, the limit stop can be used to provide stop points for accurate and repeated cuts. For use with TS saws and optimized for use with OF routers.	**491 582**	$9.50
4	**Guide rail tote bag** Transport and store rails up to 1400 mm. Bag can store 2 rails up to 1400 mm in the main pocket and another 800 mm rail in the front pocket. The most ideal way to transport rails, the bag has both cloth strap handles, as well as a shoulder strap.	**466 357**	$89.50
5	**Gecko** Equipped with dual quick-release suction cups for lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs Great for moving non-porous material and sheet goods.	**492 617**	$59.50
6	**Gecko set** Attach the Gecko clamp to clamp FS guide rails on non-porous materials. Lever actuated suction cup pads. Includes 492 616 and 492 617. (Guide rail not included)	**493 507**	$68.50
7	**Gecko guide rail adapter** For attaching Gecko clamp to FS guide rails. Included with the above Gecko set. (Guide rail not included)	**492 616**	$19.00
8	**Gecko pad** (replacement) Flexible rubber suction cup pad. Screw-on replacement for Gecko unit.	**493 307**	$14.00
9	**Guide rail accessory kit** Set angles with the included angle unit, limit stop for repeated stopped cuts, deflector to manage the cord and hose, clamp with the screw clamps, 2 connectors to join rails for greater length, and a replacement splinterguard for splinter-free cuts. Includes: Angle unit (491 588), Return/limit stop (491 582), Extra splinterguard (1400 mm) (483 164), Deflector (489 022), 2 connectors (482 107), 2 screw clamps (489 570), in Systainer 1 with molded insert (445 433)	**492 396**	$179.00
10	**Splinterguard** (replacement) Adhesive-backed splinterguard to maintain splinter-free cut quality.		
	FS-SP 800 (32")	**488 468**	$9.50
	FS-SP 1400 (55")	**483 164**	$13.00
	FS-SP 3000 (118")	**488 467**	$19.00
11	**Non-skid strip** (replacement) Non-slip adhesive strips to maintain the self-clamping feature of the guide rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.	**485 724**	$21.00
12	**Glide strip** (replacement) Adhesive PTE plastic glide strip for FS/2 guide rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll. Green in color and slightly crowned to reduce drag for smooth and easy cuts.	**491 741**	$29.50

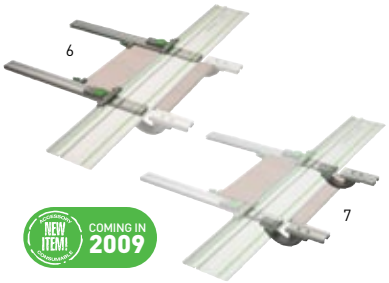












COMING IN 2009

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**FS-Rapid clamp and fixed jaws** Mounts to the guide rials via the continuous bottom T-slot for limitless adjustability. Fast acting trigger makes for quick set-up. Clamps material on edge. (1 piece)	**489 790**	$42.00
2	**Angle unit** Connects to the upper T-slot of FS guide rails for setting angles on material. 180 degree marked scale. Transfer angles from the wall to the workpiece.	**491 588**	$78.50
3	**Connector** Connects two guide rails for long workpieces by sliding into the T-slot grooves in the rails. With 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection. (1 piece) (2 are needed)	**482 107**	$15.00
4	**Quick clamp** Ratcheting mechanism allow for easy lock and quick release and a secure grip on the material. Utilizes bottom T-slot of guide rail for limitless positioning. For use with FS guide rails and MFT. (1 piece)	**491 594**	$38.00
5	**Screw clamps** Traditional screw clamp design with unique head to be used in the bottom continuous T-slot of the guide rails to securely clamp to material. (2 pieces)		
	Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm)	**489 570**	$35.00
	Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm)	**489 571**	$44.50
6	**Parallel guide** Always rip consistent cuts with two adjustable stops that engage the edge parallel to the cut. Adjustable to 25-19/32" (650 mm). (Guide rail not included).	**495 717**	$230.00
7	**Parallel guide extension** Make narrow repetitive rip cuts. Attaches to parallel guide and accepts the same stops for cuts up to 7-11/16" (195 mm). Requires parallel guide for use with guide rail. (Guide rail not included).	**495 718**	$130.00
8	**Parallel guide extension set** Includes 495 717 and 495 718.	**P00108**	$325.00



Festool Tip: For repeated parallel cuts or rips, the FS-PA parallel guide (see above) registers the guide rail from a given edge to cut in alignment to that edge. Optional extensions allow referencing from the near edge.





Multifunction tables

Take them anywhere.

A stable workbench is critical to most, if not all, cutting operations and assembly work. The inability to move the workbench from the workshop to the jobsite can be limiting. The MFT/3 multifunction table system is a versatile, flexible, and economical solution that can easily be carried to the jobsite or kept in a workshop.

Overview | 36

Applications | 37

Features | 38

Specifications | 40

Accessories | 41

Portable workstation

Festool Multifunction tables (MFTs) are offered in two sizes. The larger MFT/3, offered in a full and basic version, and has an optimized work height of 35-7/16". The basic version is sold with just the table, whereas the full set includes guide rail supports, angle unit, fence rail & clamp, adjustable stop, and FS guide rail. This makes for the ultimate work station for sawing, routing, sanding, and clamping.

The MFT/3-Kapex is a smaller version of the MFT/3 and is designed specifically for use with the Kapex sliding compound miter saw. It is lower in height and has a smaller work surface than the MFT/3, creating a more comfortable working environment when using the Kapex.

Both tables offer a variety of clamping elements and connectors to connect multiple MFTs. All of this in a portable package that can easily be carried to the worksite or kept in a shop.

Festool Tip: Clamping elements (see page 41) provide lateral clamping force with quick cam action levers. Soft rubber face material protects surfaces while providing secure clamping. Use the clamping elements when routing or sanding to hold the material. No clamps to get in the way of the surface to be worked.



Faster.

- Can easily be carried to a jobsite, due to its compact size and lightweight.
- Set-up quickly for accurate cuts with the guide rail.
- Clamp faster with uniform holes and Festool clamps.

"With the MFT, I now spend less time re-arranging tools and more time actually enjoying woodworking."

Steve W., Colorado

Easier.

- No additional parts needed for set-up.
- Use with legs folded out, at full height, or folded in and set on the floor.
- Accurate and repeatable cuts with the guide rail and plunge saw or routers.

"I purchased the MFT and TS 55 saw halfway through a kitchen remodel. It is unbelievable what a difference it has made in my ability to make straight, splinter-free cuts on my cabinets."

Randy A., Washington

Smarter.

- Cost effective—durable long lasting design.
- Versatile—compatible with other Festool systems.
- Precise—accurate cross-cut station when used with saw, guide rail, and fence.

"The MFT allows staff to get difficult tasks completed without a lot of set-up time, thus completing projects quicker."

Bill C., New York







Festool Fact: The insert plate of the MFT is reversible. The plate can be rotated or flipped over for a fresh work surface. The MFT/3 has threaded inserts for accurate placement and quick replacement.



Festool Tip: Simple, fast, and effortless clamping is possible with the quick clamps (see page 41). For more traditional vertical or horizontal holding power when planing or gluing materials, use the clamps in the T-slots or perforated top.

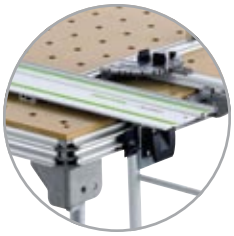






MFT/3 | The workbench has evolved

The MFT/3 is the perfect height to make work more comfortable. V-groove channels make squaring the miter gauge easier, more accurate and provides a mechanism for attaching accessories. The MFT/3 has many features like perforated tops, side channels for attaching clamps, and folding legs to allow two working heights, as well as easy transport. On the jobsite or in the workshop, use the MFT/3 as a supplemental work surface for sanding, jointing, clamping, or just about anything else.



Guide rail system
For use with TS plunge saws and OF routers; make cut-offs, angle cuts, and compound cuts. Use with a router for dados and flutes.



Many uses
Examples include sawing, routing, sanding, clamping, and assembly operations.



Grid hole pattern
Multiple holes in a uniform pattern are ideal for clamping operations and also reduces weight.



MFT/3 with full hardware kit shown. MFT/3-Basic is also available. See page 40 for details.

Flat and forgiving work surface
The perforated insert plate is flat and makes a great work surface. It is also replaceable.

Tool-less integration of the guide rail system
Quick and easy conversion of the work surface reduces space requirements.

Adjustable leg
One leg can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces while keeping the table level.

Profiles
The V-groove profiles facilitate a range of clamping options, and provide the basis for joining multiple tables together.

Portable
The legs fold in for easy transportation, storage, or for using the table on the floor.

Stable and reliable work surface
Slip-resistant feet ensure a stable work platform through the elimination of table drift. Rigidity is enhanced with the addition of optional cross member supports.

MFT/3-Kapex | The perfect companion for the Kapex

Though this basic, shorter version of the MFT/3 is engineered especially for use with the Kapex miter saw, it delivers the full versatility and features of the Festool multifunction table system. The perforated top is ideally suited for use with MFT clamping accessories, and the V-groove side rails are of the same profile as the full version of the MFT/3, allowing you to use many of the same system accessories.



Kapex stand
A specially-designed height and size for use with the Kapex sliding compound miter saw.



Portable
At only 42 lbs, it is easy to store and transport. Folding legs for two unique working positions.



Robust
Durable materials and high quality construction for long service life.



Flat and forgiving work surface
The insert plates are flat and make a great work surface. They are also replaceable.

Adjustable leg
One leg can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces, while keeping the table level.

Slip-resistant feet
Helps to prevent table drift during usage and provides a layer of protection between the table legs and floor.

Large leg locks
Screw knobs release the legs for easy storage and transport. Knobs are large for easy grip and stand out from the leg to protect the hands when turning.

System integration
Works with Festool clamps and clamping elements to secure a work piece for routing, sanding, or sawing.

Grid hole pattern
Multiple holes in a uniform pattern are ideal for clamping operations.

Multifunction tables | Specifications





(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	MFT/3	MFT/3-Basic	MFT/3-Kapex
Item	**495 462**	**495 888**	**495 565**
Standard package includes			
Guide rail supports (2x)	●		
Angle unit (protractor head)	●		
Fence rail	●		
Fence rail clamp	●		
Adjustable stop	●		
Guide rail FS 1080	●		
Specifications			
Table dimensions	45-9/16" x 30-7/16" (1157 x 773 mm)	45-9/16" x 30-7/16" (1157 x 773 mm)	34-7/32" x 22-7/8" (869 x 581 mm)
Work space	43-3/8" x 28-1/4" (1102 x 718 mm)	43-3/8" x 28-1/4" (1102 x 718 mm)	32-1/16" x 20-11/16" (814 X 526 mm)
Working height [folded down]	35-7/16" [7-3/32"] (900 mm [180 mm])	35-7/16" [7-3/32"] (900 mm [180 mm])	31-1/8" [7-3/32"] (790 mm [180 mm])
Max. workpiece thickness (with FS Guide Rail)	3-1/16" (78 mm)		
Max. working width (with FS Guide Rail)	27-9/16" (700 mm)		
Weight	62 lbs (28 kg)	54 lbs (25 kg)	42 lbs (19 kg)
Price	**$575.00**	**$475.00**	**$390.00**

Festool Tip: Use traditional screw clamps (see right page) in the MFT T-slots to securely hold the material to the table.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Festool offers a wide variety of MFT accessories. Maximize the workpiece holding potential of the MFT design by using Festool clamping accessories. Material can be fastened to the top using the uniform grid hole pattern on the perforated top. Utilizing the T-slot on the side rails, Festool clamp heads are formed to slide into the T-slots and fasten material at any point. The clamping elements provide lateral clamping force to materials fixed to the top.


1

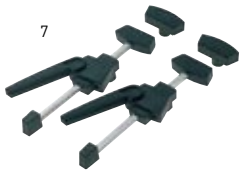

2


3


4


5


6


7

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility MFT/3-Basic	Compatibility MFT/3-Kapex	Item	Price
1	**Stop flag** Included with the MFT/3 and fully adjustable for setting stop points for repeated cuts. Flip stop action folds out of the way when not being used.	●		**495 542**	$41.00
2	**Perforated top** Durable MDF material serves as a spoil board on the MFT and is easily replaceable. Mounting is simplified with threaded inserts.				
	For the MFT/3 -Basic	●		**495 543**	$134.00
	For the MFT/3 -Kapex		●	**495 544**	$113.00
3	**Cross members** Attach to legs and frame of the MFT for additional stabilization of the table. (2 pieces)	●		**495 502**	$75.50
4	**MFT Connector** Robust steel bars for connecting multiple MFT tables together. Adjustable set screws ensure solid and stable connection. (1 piece) (2 are needed). Note: MFT/3 does not connect to MFT 1080 or MFT 800 tables.	●	●	**484 455**	$14.50
5	**Screw clamps** Traditional screw clamp design with unique head to be used in the bottom continuous T-slot of the guide rails to securely clamp to material. (2 pieces)				
	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm).	●	●	**489 570**	$35.00
	Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm).	●	●	**489 571**	$44.50
6	**Quick clamp** Ratcheting mechanism allow for easy lock and quick release and a secure grip on the material. Utilizes bottom T-slot of guide rail for limitless positioning. For use with FS guide rails and MFT. (1 piece)	●	●	**491 594**	$38.00
7	**Clamping elements** Clamp material from the edges or sides using the grid hole pattern for uninterrupted surfaces. Works with square, round, or irregular shaped material. (2 pieces)	●	●	**488 030**	$94.00


FESTOOL
SYS-Port 1000
FESTOOL
DUPLEX
LS 130 EQ-Plus
FESTOOL
SYS-OF D 8/D 12
FESTOOL
SYS 1-BOX
FESTOOL
TS 55 REQ-Plus



Storage

More time working, less time searching.

Festool's dedication to "making work less like work" has always been a driving force behind product innovation. One of these innovations emerged in 1993 and has continued to be developed and improved upon ever since: the SYSTAINER®. An innovative system for organizing, packing and transporting tools, accessories, and consumables. Never before has equipment been organized so systematically with so much time saved as a result.

Overview | 44

Applications | 45

Features | 46

Specifications | 49

Accessories | 50

The Ultimate in organization

Systainers form the foundation for a well-organized workshop or worksite. The smart, award-winning design makes protecting, storing, stacking, combining, and transporting tools and accessories easier than ever. Custom inserts are designed to hold Festool tools, accessories, and consumables to help you quickly find the items you need to complete a task.

Sortainers incorporate the same great features as our Systainers. They include features like integrated handles, but add the convenience of locking drawers for easy access and more flexible organization. Store tools, accessories, and small parts in these easy to use work boxes.

When it comes to mobility, Festool provides you with two options – the Systainer cart and Systainer-Port. The Systainer cart is a simple solution for moving Systainers and Sortainers around the workshop. For the ultimate mobility solution, choose the innovative Systainer-Port. With height-adjustable ball-bearing supported sliding drawers, drawer locking mechanism, wheel brakes, and flat, non-slip top, you will become organized and more productive than ever before.



Festool Tip: Festool Systainers are available with or without tools or inserts. This allows them to be used for storage of other items in your workshop or for the road. The width and depth stay the same for easy stacking and latching. Different heights are available for larger items. The inserts can also be customized to fit any shape.

Faster.

- Move several Systainers at one time with the inter-locking latch system.
- Transport with the optional wheeled cart or the Sys-Dock feature found on Festool CT dust extractors.
- Access tools and related accessories quickly.

"The most useful Festool tool I own has been the Systainers. It just takes me minutes to move my tools around the house and seconds to find screws and bits. Voila — I have a portable and compact workshop!"

Elizabeth L., Arizona

Easier.

- Stackable design.
- Easier transport and storage because of their uniform footprint.
- Multiple sizes and types for different applications.

"I have been on the road for a year as a traveling woodworker. The Festool Systainers keep tools and parts organized, take up a small amount of room in a small RV and are moved easily from the rolling workshop to the jobsite. Excellent design, construction and very convenient."

Shawn R., Arizona

Smarter.

- Detachable latches for color coding of tools (green and grey).
- Flush latches and recessed handle—will not get hung up during transport.
- Protect, store, organize, and transport system accessories and tools.

"Systainers help me maximize my time wood working. Having all the items I need organized and paired with the tool they go with is invaluable."

Navin R., California





Festool Tip: To find the right tool quickly and easily, Festool Systainers have an image of the tool printed on the labels found on the front and one side. Each Systainer that is designed for a specific tool also has the serial number for that tool on the label. When sharing a workspace with another Festool user, match your serial number to keep your tools separated.



Festool Tip: The latches for Systainers come in two colors and are removable. This makes it possible to 'code' your Systainer by switching the latches from front to back.







Systainers | Organization made easy

Good organization is the key to efficiency. Sold standard with most of our tools, Festool Systainers offer professionals a strong, flexible, and convenient way of storing, carrying, and combining tools and accessories. Designed to seamlessly connect to one another and with Festool Sortainers, Systainers make it possible to create portable workstations. By attaching tool and accessory Systainers to a Sortainer filled with complementary items, you create a total work solution, and a convenient way of taking your tools to the work.



Options to suit your needs
Available in 7 sizes to cater to your every need (5 shown here: Mini and Maxi also available). Insert tools, accessories, fasteners, router bits, saw blades, or consumables.



Locking latches
Systainers can be attached to one another, to a CT mobile dust extractor or to a rolling base, called a SysCart.



Stackable
All standard Systainers have similar dimensions for easy stacking, storing, and transport.



Long service life and stability
Made of durable, robust, high-quality ABS.

Surfaces
All surfaces are flat when latched. The handle and latches do not protrude beyond the surface—reduces snags.

Oversized handle
Large, centrally positioned, oversized-handle is strong enough for heavy loads and has enough clearance between the handle and lid to be carried while wearing gloves.

Mobility
Can be mounted on an independent rolling base, called a SysCart, or mounted on CT dust extractors via Sys-dock feature for quick and easy transportation.

Improved organization
A place for everything and everything in its place. Time-consuming searches are history.

Award-winning
Setting new standards for innovation, function, and design, the Festool Systainer has won numerous awards.

Sortainers | The perfect Systainer complement

Keep small parts sorted and organized. These versatile drawer sets latch onto Systainers and CT dust extractors, and are the same dimensions as a Systainer 3 (15-5/8" L x 11-5/8" W x 8" H). Sortainers open up endless possibilities. For example, by latching a tool Systainer to the top of a Sortainer, you have a self-contained carrying case complete with a tool and its consumables and accessories. Or latch a Sortainer and Systainer to a CT dust extractor for a rolling workstation—especially useful when working on-site.



Locking latches
Multiple Sortainers can be attached to one another, to a CT mobile dust extractor or to a rolling base to create portable workstations.



Flexible drawers and compartments
The sortainer is available in many configurations. Drawers and compartments can also be configured with insert dividers.



Stackable
Equal dimensions and recesses are uniform for easy storage and transport.



Many variations
Sortainers are available in 12, 9, 6 and 4 drawer configurations. All Sortainers share the same footprint.

Stability
Reinforced with aluminum profiles and a honeycomb structure.

Accessibility
Drawers can be inserted or accessed from both sides and lock in place to prevent accidental spills.

Dividers
Several slots in each drawer for dividers. Each divider is flush with the top of the drawer.

Labels
Each drawer front has a recess, with protective cover, for labeling.

Latches
Each drawer features a pull-out lock that helps to prevent the drawers from being removed or falling out unintentionally.

The Systainer-Port | Organization on wheels

A clean and well-organized shop is the hallmark of a successful professional. With enough space to store tools, accessories and parts, the Systainer-Port becomes a workstation on wheels, allowing you to work faster, easier, and smarter. Everything you need can be organized, labeled, and stored in these sturdy metal organizers. Features like ball bearing casters and locking brakes allow you to move your tools effortlessly across the shop floor and lock them in place while you work. Height-adjustable ball bearing supported drawer slides can be configured for different size Systainers and Sortainers.



Storage system and single drawer safety feature
Quick and easy access to parts, accessories and consumables, assisted by clear labeling. As a safety feature, only one drawer can be open at a time.



Mobility
Sys-Ports can be mounted on bearing rollers for easy mobility. Ball bearing casters (included with each Sys-Port).



Maximum space utilization
Height-adjustable drawers can be adapted to different Systainer heights. Also features a two-way drawer lock for secure and safe use.



Durable
Robust construction for maximum performance and a long-service life.

Lock system
The Sys-Port can be locked to secure drawers for transport and prevent theft.

Improved organization
A place for everything and everything in its place. Time-consuming searches are history.

Stability
Locking brakes prevent the Sys-Port from accidentally rolling away.

Time savings
Fast and convenient access to tools.

Anti-slip rubber surface
The rubberized top can be used for resting tools and work pieces, while you work.

Empty Systainers



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	SYS MINI	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 3	SYS 4	SYS 5	SYS MAXI
Item	**460 853**	**445 433**	**445 434**	**445 596**	**445 597**	**493 283**	**490 701**
Dimensions (L x W x H)	10-13/32" x 6-11/16" x 2-3/4" (265 x 170 x 70 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 4" (395 x 295 x 105 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 6" (395 x 295 x 157.5 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 8" (395 x 295 x 210 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 12" (395 x 295 x 315 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 16" (395 x 295 x 420 mm)	23-1/4" x 15-11/32" x 8-1/4" (590 x 390 x 210 mm)
Weight	0.9 lbs (0.4 kg)	3.1 lbs (1.4 kg)	3.5 lbs (1.6 kg)	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)	5.3 lbs (2.4 kg)	6.0 lbs (3.0 kg)	8.8 lbs (4.0 kg)
Price	**$26.00**	**$58.00**	**$63.00**	**$69.50**	**$74.00**	**$80.00**	**$102.00**

Abrasives Systainers



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	SYS-STF D 125	SYS-STF D 115	SYS-STF 80 x 133	SYS-STF 93 V	SYS-STF Delta 100 x 150	SYS-STF 115 x 228	SYS-STF D 150
Item	**489 463**	**487 432**	**487 435**	**487 633**	**489 464**	**487 433**	**487 431**
Fits abrasives	For ETS 125 and RO 125 abrasives	For RAS 115 abrasives	For LS 130 and RTS 400 abrasives	For DX 93 abrasives	For DTS 400 abrasives	For RS 2 abrasives	For ETS 150, RO 150, LEX 2 150 abrasives
Systainer	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 3
Price	**$65.00**	**$65.00**	**$65.00**	**$59.00**	**$65.00**	**$70.50**	**$77.00**

Universal Systainers



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	SYS 1 Uni	SYS 1 Vari	SYS 2 Vari	SYS 1 Box	SYS-OF D8/D12 Router Bits
Item	**487 194**	**487 410**	**487 485**	**487 552**	**487 925**
Insert(s)	Universal insert. One-piece sectional insert with integrated hinged lid.	Single diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape*	Double diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape*	Additional individual removable compartments available.	For safe storage and carrying of up to 40 D8/D12 router bits, with removal insert.
In Systainer	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 1
Price	**$64.00**	**$63.00**	**$70.50**	**$69.50**	**$72.50**

*Adaptable to different shapes by removing unwanted sections.

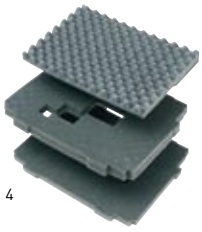
Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

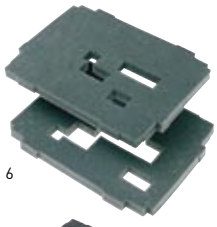
Festool offers a wide assortment of inserts and accessories to make Systainers and Sortainers more useful. Abrasives, router bits, tools and accessories can be securely stored in pre-configured Systainers. For greater flexibility, use one or more of the available inserts, dividers, or containers to create your own options for keeping items and small parts organized.


1


2


3


4


6


9


10

Systainer accessories

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Systainer cart** Mobile platform for Systainers maximum load 110 lbs. Comes with 4 locking straps.	**492 388**	$75.00
2	**Plastic compartments for SYS 1 box** SYS 1 box sold separately. See page 49.		
	Red, 12 pieces (54 x 54 x 63 mm) (not shown)	**487 657**	$14.00
	Yellow, 6 pieces (108 x 54 x 63 mm) (not shown)	**487 658**	$10.50
	Blue, 3 pieces (108 x 108 x 63 mm) (not shown)	**487 659**	$7.50
	Green, 2 pieces (162 x 108 x 63 mm) (not shown)	**487 660**	$7.50
3	**Tool organizer** High-quality wooden insert keeps hand tools organized, easy to get and go. No more digging around for the right tool. Insert comes with SYS 4.	**491 301**	$132.00
Foam inserts for Systainers			
4	**Foam insert set** Dimpled insert (for lid), 1 base insert and 1 diced insert to convert empty Systainers to SYS Vari configurations.	**487 427**	$21.00
5	**Foam inserts for SYS-MAXI** (not shown)		
	For lid	**491 633**	$15.00
	For bottom	**491 632**	$11.00
6	**Foam insert for lid for SYS-MINI** (not shown)	**491 638**	$5.50
7	**Diced foam insert** Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired shape. 2 inserts in set. Replacements for SYS Vari.	**487 428**	$13.50
8	**Foam insert for SYS 1—SYS 5** (not shown)		
	For lid	**491 640**	$5.50
	For bottom	**491 642**	$5.50
Foam inserts for application Systainers			
9	**Systainer insert** For LR 32 hole drilling set accessories.	**489 432**	$36.00
Other accessories			
10	**Locking latch** (replacement) 2 gray, 2 green pieces. Tool free installation.	**491 837**	$10.50

Sortainers






(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	4-drawer Sortainer	6-drawer Sortainer	9-drawer Sortainer	12-drawer Sortainer
Item	**491 522**	**491 984**	**491 985**	**491 986**
Drawer composition	2 small drawers, 1 medium drawer, 1 large drawer	6 medium drawers	6 small drawers, 3 medium drawers	12 small drawers
Price	**$127.00**	**$127.00**	**$127.00**	**$131.00**

All Sortainers include dividers for each drawer size.

Sortainer accessories



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Drawer latches** (replacement) (not shown) Green spring-like latches for the drawers. (4 pieces)	**492 511**	$5.50
2	**Locking latches** (replacement) (not shown) Sortainer top latches for joining multiple Sortainers or Systainers. (4 pieces)	**491 838**	$12.50
3	**Sortainer drawer dividers**		
	Small drawers (10 pieces)	**491 691**	$11.00
	Medium drawers (5 pieces)	**491 692**	$9.00
	Large drawers (2 pieces)	**491 693**	$8.00

Systainer-Port and accessories





No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Systainer-Port** Secure, space-saving, accessible storage of Systainers. Includes 5 Systainer telescopic drawers and casters. Systainer boxes not included. 33 kg (72-3/4 lbs) Dimensions without wheels: 400 mm (15-3/4") deep x 500 mm (19-11/16") wide x 1000 mm (39-3/8") high Dimensions with wheels: 400 mm (15-3/4") deep x 500 mm (19-11/16") wide x 1100 mm (43-5/16")	**491 922**	$575.00
2	**Telescopic drawer** (replacement) Sliding drawer for inside of Sys-Port.	**491 923**	$95.50
3	**Set of casters** (replacement) Bearing mounted wheels attach to the bottom of Sys-Port for mobile use. Includes 2 lockable steering caster, and 2 fixed casters.	**491 932**	$73.00

Configuration options for Sys-Port 1000: Determine how many Sys-Ports you need.

Size	No. of Systainers																														
SYS 1	8	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1								2	4		1		1
SYS 2		1		2		1		1	2	3		1	2	4			2	3		1	1	2	3	4	5							2
SYS 3			1			1	2		1		1	2			3		2	1	2		3	1		1		4	1	1			2	
SYS 4					1			1			1		1			2			1	2		1	1				2				1	
SYS 5																											1	1	2	1	1	1
Drawers Needed*	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	5	5	6	5	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	4	5	5	4	3	4	5	2	3	3	4





Plunge-cut saws

Setting the standard for precision.

Festool TS saws deliver radial arm saw, miter saw, table saw performance, with panel saw-precision in a versatile, portable design. We invented the guide rail/saw over 45 years ago, and have continuously set new and higher standards for laser-straight precision cutting with our plunge-cut saws.

Overview | 54

Applications | 55

Features | 56

Specifications | 58

Accessories | 59

Blades | 68

Glue-ready cuts every time.

Can your circular saw make a laser-straight cut every time? Or can it make a cut out in a very expensive piece of wood without you sweating over how it will turn out? How about creating glue-ready cuts without the need for rework? Maybe it is time to upgrade.

Nothing beats the convenience of the TS 55 for cutting down panels. Big on power, small in size, the TS 55 makes quick work of sheet goods with greater accuracy and fare more versatility than a panel saw. When paired with the MFT/3, it rivals the precision and capability of most other table and miter saws.

When you need more capacity, turn to the TS 75. MMC electronics mean that your cuts will be burn-free and glue-ready, even in thick or stacked material. Plus, with the slip clutch, minimize the risk of kickback. With 1600 watts of power and almost 2-3/4" of cutting capacity, cutting three or four sheets at a time is a breeze.

Festool Tip: Quickly and easily trim doors to size with a single pass. The guide rail system (see page 31) and zero clearance splinterguard (see page 59) allow for perfect alignment on the scribe line. Because of this, the TS saw cuts straight and smooth for a perfect fit.



Faster.

- Faster with the zero clearance guide rail and splinterguard.
- Change the FastFix saw blade in just a few simple steps.
- Reduce clean-up time and have a healthier work environment with integrated dust extraction design.

"The TS saw is the most valuable tool I own. I use it in cabinetmaking and installing. It speeds up my work and is so accurate. I have sold a lot of people on this tool out in the field. It is the one tool I will never replace."

Dennis M., Oregon

Easier.

- Do the work of a table saw, sliding miter saw, radial arm saw, and panel saw.
- MMC electronics offer soft start, constant speed under load, variable speed, temperature and overload protection.
- Cut more accurately with easy depth adjustment in mm increments.

"With the TS 55, I now own a 'mobile' table saw! Precise, easier and faster set-up time, furniture-quality cuts with NO chip out and more importantly; I can use it vertically, diagonally and horizontally! Try that with a table saw!"

Harlan B., Washington

Smarter.

- Deliver finish-quality cuts the first time, eliminating rework and material waste, with the guide rail.
- Achieve cleaner cuts with no tear-out with the splinterguard.
- Triple motor bearing extends service life—three bearings take the load.

"The accuracy of the plunge saw and rail system is amazing, no matter how you set the angle! This system has taken away the need to drag out the table saw for cutting sheet goods. Thanks Festool!"

Jason W., Vermont







Festool Fact: MMC electronics monitor the speed of the saw blade and provide the optimal cutting speed for a superior result. The electronics keep the saw blade speed constant under load and helps to prevent burn marks.



Festool Tip: With the FastFix blade change, it is possible to quickly and easily match the right blade for the job at hand. Festool offers 6 different blades (see page 68) for the TS 55 for cutting building materials; aluminum and plastics; and solid surface and laminates. Festool also offers 7 different blades for the TS 75 (see page 69), including those mentioned above, as well as a blade for cutting mild steel, up to 1/8" thick.







TS 55 EQ | Setting the standard for portable circular saws

The TS 55 has redefined the standards for circular saws. A host of refinements were incorporated to create a saw that is lighter, easier to handle, and more accurate than traditional saws. You get almost 2 inches of cutting capacity when used with the guide rail and the 55 mm cutting depth. The plunge action allows you to make precision cut-outs on wood surfaces and flooring. With so many great features, we challenge you to find a smoother cutting, stronger running, and more accurate option in a saw this size.



Guide rail guidance
When used with included Festool guide rails, you have ultimate control over the TS saw for perfectly straight cuts. Add the replaceable splinterguard, and a splinter-free cut is achievable on both sides of the blade.



Scribe line = cut
Set the guide rail to your marks and know that you will cut right on the line, regardless of the angle.



Plunge-cutting action
Simple depth adjustment allows you to expose only the part of the blade necessary for the cut. The plunge action allows cut placement anywhere on the cut line for straight cuts or cut-outs into material.



Riving knife
Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) retracts into the housing during plunge-cuts. The riving knife keeps the cut kerf open so that the material does not pinch the blade. This reduces the chance of kickback, leaving you in control of the operation.

MMC electronics
Variable speed allows you to match the speed of the saw to the material. The electronics also maintain a consistent speed under load, improving cut performance and protecting the saw's motor from thermal and current overload.

Rotating dust port
Direct dust away from the saw, user, and the material or connect it to a Festool CT dust extractor for tool-triggered dust capture.

FastFix saw blade changing system
Blade changes are easier and faster using the FastFix system. When engaged, the power switch and arbor are locked simultaneously.

Triple motor bearing
The triple motor bearing improves the smoothness of cutting action and extends the service life of the tool.

Splinterguard on both sides
Splinter-free cutting on both sides of the cut line. Eliminate tear out on both sides of the cut line with the guide rail and replaceable splinterguard. Keeping both sides of the cut line clean means less material waste.

TS 75 EQ | Power and precision in the palm of your hand

Experience the incredible power of the TS 75 plunge-cut saw. Capable of cutting material that is 2-3/4" thick, this saw will leave an edge that is both burn and splinter-free, creating edges that are clean enough to glue without any further prep work. Save time and create matched panels by cutting stacked sheet goods with one cut. Try the TS 75 once, and you will wonder why you struggled so long doing it the hard way. For a more detailed overview, as well as product videos, visit our website.



Power
The TS 75 is our most powerful plunge-cut saw, providing enough power to slice through the toughest of materials with little concern for swirl or burn marks.



Depth of cut
At 2-3/4" depth of cut, the TS 75 can power through thick stock with ease.



Slip clutch
The slip clutch helps to minimize the risk of a kickback and minimizes wear on the blade, gear case, and motor.



Guide rail guidance
When used with Festool guide rails, you have ultimate control over the TS saw for perfectly straight cuts. Add the replaceable splinterguard, and a splinter-free cut is achievable on both sides of the blade.

Plunge-cutting action
Simple depth adjustment allows you to expose only the part of the blade necessary for the cut. The plunge action allows cut placement anywhere on the cut line for straight cuts or cut-outs into material.

Riving knife
Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) retracts into the housing during plunge-cuts. The riving knife keeps the cut kerf open so that the material does not pinch the blade. This reduces the chance of kickback, leaving you in control of the operation.

Scribe line = cut line
The TS 75 makes the actual cut right on the edge of the scribe line, even on bevel cuts.

MMC electronics
Variable speed allows you to match the speed of the saw to the material. The electronics also maintain a consistent speed under load, improving cut performance and protecting the saw's motor from thermal and current overload.

FastFix saw blade changing system
Blade changes are easier and safer using the FastFix system. When engaged, the power switch and arbor are locked simultaneously. The saw is also locked into a position to facilitate easy arbor bolt removal.

Plunge-cut saws | Specifications





(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	TS 55 EQ	TS 75 EQ
Item	**561 174**	**561 188**
Standard package includes		
High-quality carbide blade	48-tooth (495 377)	36-tooth (495 380)
Guide rail included	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)
Slipclutch		●
Splinterguard	●	●
Limit stop	●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●
Systainer	SYS 4	SYS 5
Specifications		
Power consumption	1200 watts / 10 amps 120 v AC	1600 watts / 13 amps 120 v AC
Saw blade speed	2,000 - 5,200 rpm	1,350 - 3,550 rpm
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)	8-1/4" (210 mm)
Bevel cuts	0° - 45°	0° - 45°
Cutting depth on guide rail	1-15/16" (50 mm) straight down and 1-7/16" (37 mm) at 45°	2-3/4" (70 mm) straight down and 2-1/8" (55 mm) at 45°
Cutting depth without guide rail	2-1/8" (55 mm) straight down	2-15/16" (75 mm) straight down
Arbor size	.787" (20 mm)	1.101" (30 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)	13.6 lbs (6.2 kg)
Price	**$500.00**	**$625.00**



Festool Tip: There are two ways to set the depth of plunge saws; one is to measure the thickness of the material then add it to the thickness of the rail (5 mm). Then add a few millimeters to the depth setting to ensure full cut-through. For example: Cutting 18 mm thick plywood—add 18 mm + 5 mm (guide rail thickness) + 3 mm (to cut-through) = 26 mm cut depth.

As a second option, align the guide rail with the edge of the material; set the saw on the rail and plunge down (do this unplugged) to expose the blade. Once the blade is below the bottom of the material by approximately 1/2 tooth, set the depth stop.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Increase versatility and extend your range of applications with Festool plunge-cut saw accessories. Maintain maximum cut performance with replacement splinterguards, or extend reach with longer guide rails. Limit stops reduce the risk of kickback, as well as define start and stop points on the rail. Maximize plunge-cut saw usefulness with system accessories.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7

No.	Description/Application	TS 55 EQ Item	TS 55 EQ Price	TS 75 EQ Item	TS 75 EQ Price
1	**Parallel edge guide** Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table. Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300 mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95 mm).	**491 469**	$49.00	**492 243**	$51.00
2	**Splinterguard** Splinter free cross cuts in a single pass thanks to the off-cut side splinterguard and integrated guide rail splinterguard. (5 pieces)	**491 473**	$17.00	**491 473**	$17.00
3	**Limit stop** Set stop points on the guide rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.	**491 582**	$9.50	**491 582**	$9.50
4	**Cover plate** Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction when cutting vertically or overhead. Can also be used for creating architectural false joints.	**491 750**	$46.50		
5	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 16-gauge power cord.	**490 656**	$35.00	**490 656**	$35.00
6	**Guide rails** Festool FS guide rails are available in 8 different lengths from 32" to 197" (see page 31).	**various**	various	**various**	various
7	**Guide rail accessory kit** A comprehensive and complete kit to get the most out of guide rails. Conveniently packaged in a Systainer for easier transport and storage. • Angle unit • Return/limit stop • Extra splinterguard • Deflector • 2 connectors • 2 steel clamps • In Systainer 1	**492 396**	$179.00	**492 396**	$179.00

Refer to pages 32 and 33 for additional accessories.


30
15
0
15
30
45
FESTOOL
KS 120 EB



Sliding compound miter saw

Innovation, compounded.

Finally, a sliding compound miter saw that combines a large cutting capacity with a compact, lightweight design. Weighing in at just 47 lbs and with an innovative rail-forward system, the Kapex is easy to transport and optimized for use in even the tightest spots.

Features dual line lasers, micro-adjustable bevel control, and 91% dust extraction when used with a CT dust extractor (with a 36 mm hose).

Overview | 62

Applications | 63

Features | 64

Specifications | 65

Accessories | 66

Blades | 67

Big power. Small design.

The KS 120 has a small footprint with a great amount of power. The power and impressive cutting capacity of the KS 120 will make you think that you are working with a much larger saw. This saw has the cutting capacity of a 12" unit and is capable of cutting trim molding almost 4-3/4" tall in the special cutting position, and hardwoods greater than 3" thick, smoothly and precisely.

The saw comes with a MiterFast angle transfer device to eliminate complex angle calculations by copying the angle directly from the wall to the saw. Accurate cuts are made easy with dual line, fully adjustable lasers that clearly define the cut by showing the material that will be removed by the blade. Easy to read, whether feeding stock from the left or the right.

Festool Tip: The KS 120 incorporates a special cutting position, allowing the blade to accommodate larger stock, such as crown molding in the nested position.



Faster.

- Align cuts faster with dual-laser marking system.
- Set miters quickly with cam-action lock system.
- Rapid blade changes with FastFix blade change system.

"I work in a small cabinet shop and saw my boss setting up the Kapex. My first thought was, 'That's slick, but we already have a chopsaw.' Now, that chopsaw is resigned to rough cuts only. We use the Kapex when it counts, and it's always right."

Alec S., California

Easier.

- Work in tight quarters with the rail-forward design.
- Eliminate complex angle calculations with the Miterfast angle transfer device.
- Set the bevel angle easily and precisely with counter spring system and fine adjustment.

"The Kapex reduces mistakes and time spent on setup. It is so nice not to have to get out my square to make sure my saw is zeroed out. I use my CT 33, with very little dust, which makes it really easy to use in a house or office."

Bruce J., Texas

Smarter.

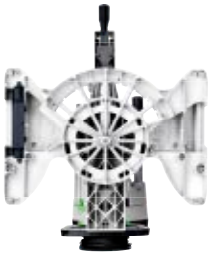
- Capacity of a 12" miter saw in a 10" miter saw design.
- Delivers highly-efficient dust extraction with the attention to air flow and system components.
- Precision cuts mean less rework and tighter joints for a better finish.

"I've had many of the other top brands of chopsaws, but none of them where as intelligently designed, precisely built, or full-featured as my Kapex. This will be the last chop saw I will ever need to purchase. My motto, 'Spend it once, have it forever."

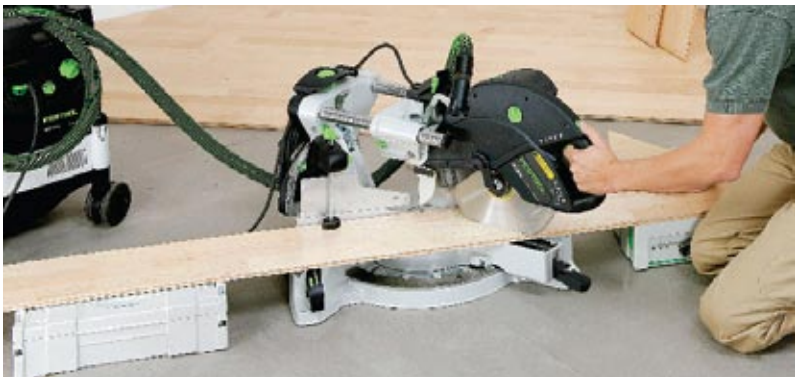
Craig W., California



Festool Tip: The work surface height is equal to the height of a Systainer (SYS 1) for quick jobsite material support.



Festool Fact: The base of the Kapex is a magnesium alloy that is lightweight, with deep ribbing for stability and strength. The base's integrated blade trough also provides additional protection for the blade during transport. Rubber feet in each corner provide slip-resistance to enhance stability on the floor or when fitting into the grid hole pattern of all Festool MFTs.





Kapex KS 120 EB | Capacity in a compact design

The Kapex is one of the most advanced sliding compound miter saw in the market. This saw will make cuts that rival the finest trim work being done today. Engineered to be lightweight and compact, the KS 120 is the perfect saw for the work shop or the jobsite. Effective dust extraction, precise cuts, easy adjustments, and quality components are some of the features that should make this saw the number one choice of professional tradespeople.



Compact and lightweight
With a rail-forward design, the Kapex can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks, maximizing the workspace.



Fine bevel adjustment
Fine bevel adjustment with upfront controls, and large, easy-to-read gauges, coupled with a counterspring mechanism, ensures precise bevel placement.



Capacity
With the special cutting position, the Kapex has a 4-3/4" (120 mm) cutting capacity. 50° left miter and 60° right miter position.



Dust extraction system design
The flexible and removable rubber dust hood to the rear of the blade, deflects the waste material into the directional dust port for 91% efficiency.

Dual-line lasers
Fully adjustable dual-line lasers accurately define the cut area for precise cut placement. Material between the lines will be removed. Easy to align cuts from the left or the right.

MiterFast angle transfer device
Complex angle calculations are eliminated by copying the angle directly from the workpiece to the saw with the MiterFast.

MMC electronics
Most miter saws are not designed to cut anything but wood, but with variable speed capability, the Kapex allows you to match the speed of the blade with the requirements of the material. Permanent magnetic brake, retards blade rotation quickly.

Durable, easy-to-read scales
For easier reading and quick and simple angle adjustment. Oversized bevel scale facilitates precision angle setting and improves readability.

FastFix saw blade changing system
FastFix mechanism locks the blade for easier changes. Saw blade can be changed in just a few simple steps.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	**KS 120 EB**
Item	**561 287**
Standard package includes	
High-quality carbide blade	60-tooth (495 388)
MiterFast angle transfer device	●
Hold down clamp	●
Wrench	●
Specifications	
Power consumption	1600 Watts (13 Amps)
Speed	1,400 – 3,400 rpm
Cutting depth 90°/90°	12" x 3-15/32" (305 x 88 mm)
Left/right 45°/90°	8-15/32" x 3-15/32" (215 x 88 mm)
Left 45°/45°	8-15/32" x 2-1/8" (215 x 55 mm)
Right 45°/45°	8-15/32" x 1-3/8" (215 x 35 mm)
Special cutting depth	4-23/32" x 3/4" (120 x 20 mm)
Crown nested capacity	6-5/8" (168 mm)
Max bevel	47° / 47°
Miter range	50° / 60°
Dimensions (W x D x H)	28" x 19-3/4" x 18-1/2" (713 x 500 x 470 mm)
Dust port	27 / 36 mm
Weight	47 lbs (21.5 kg)
Price	**$1300.00**



Festool Fact: The Kapex is designed to integrate into all Festool multifunction tables. The spacing of the round rubber feet and their diameter allows the base of the Kapex to "drop" right into the perforated plate. Festool also offers a clamping kit (see page 66) to securely fasten the base to any Festool perforated plate via the integrated flush mount pocket.

MFT/3 and MFT/3-Kapex can be found on page 35.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

For accurate cuts and better joints, it is imperative to consistently and securely position material, especially crown molding. The crown stop accessory tables increase the work surface, while providing adjustable stop points for positioning material. With their tool-free attachment and V-groove adapter, the tables align perfectly every time. The Kapex can be mounted to Festool multifunction tables utilizing the clamping kit. Additional hold down clamps are available to minimize set-up time (only use one clamp at a time).



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Crown stop with base extension** Adjustable stops support nested workpieces at any angle. Base extensions provide enhanced material support to the left or right, and enable additional clamping possibilities when used with Festool FS clamps. (1 base extension and 1 crown stop included, 2 are needed).	**494 369**	$85.00
2	**MiterFast angle transfer device** Copy and transfer angles to the Kapex accurately. Center of cut line is specially coated for alignment using the dual laser system. Captures inside and outside corners. Aggressive locking mechanism helps to maintain settings.	**494 370**	$140.00
3	**Hold down clamp** Fast-acting, cam action clamp features non-marring material to protect the workpiece while providing excellent clamping ability. Foot piece is specially shaped to accommodate clamping stock close to the fence.	**494 391**	$65.00
4	**Clamping kit** Secure the Kapex to an MFT or work table through the base with the clamping kit. Oversized hand knobs for easy installation and removal. (2 pieces)	**494 693**	$17.50
5	**Quick clamp** Easily locked and quickly released. Can be used to secure the Kapex to an MFT or in the T-slots in base extensions to secure material to the saw. For use with MFT and guide rails.	**491 594**	$38.00
6	**Screw clamps** Can be used to secure the Kapex to an MFT or in the T-slots in base extensions to secure material to the saw. (2 pieces)		
	Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm)**.**	**489 570**	$35.00
	Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm)**.**	**489 571**	$44.50
7	**MFT/3-Kapex** A specially-designed height and size for use with the Kapex sliding compound miter saw. Using the MFT/3-Kapex with the Kapex mounted, brings the work surfaces to the same level for stock support. See page 39 for more details on MFT/3-Kapex.	**495 565**	$390.00
8	**Kapex extension set** Material support with flip stops for accurate and repeat cuts. Attaches to crown stops. With stabilizer bar to connect to MFT. Conveniently sold as a set. Consists of 495 968 (right side) and 495 969 (left side).	**P00107**	$700.00

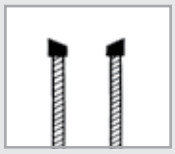
Anatomy of a Festool saw blade

Festool saw blades are engineered and designed for cutting efficiency, long-life, and superior cutting results. Festool offers seven different circular saw blades for various applications. This range of blades covers everything from cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals and steel* to special materials like solid surface, acrylics and laminates.

Some Festool circular saw blades feature variable tooth spacing, which results in reduced vibration producing cleaner cuts and less noise. All blades have laser expansion slots to reduce warping related to heat build-up. This means all cuts have the best quality over the blade's lifespan and better cut performance. These slots also reduce vibration. Low vibration = cleaner cut. Festool circular saw blades have large arbor holes which serve to reduce vibration and increase blade stability.

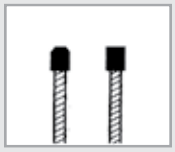
*With TS 75 only

Tooth shapes



Alternating top bevel—ATB
Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. The alternate tooth saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.



Triple chip—TC
Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

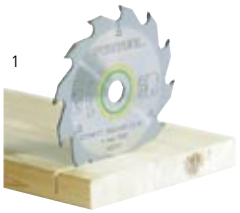
With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are beveled on both sides. They alternate with the flat teeth when cutting into the material. This tooth shape is for cutting aluminum, hard plastic, and materials with hard coatings.

The right blade for the job

The combinations of shape, type, and number of teeth are suited to meet the needs of your specific application and material. Blade RPM also has a significant effect on the cutting result, which is why Festool TS saws are designed with variable speed capability.

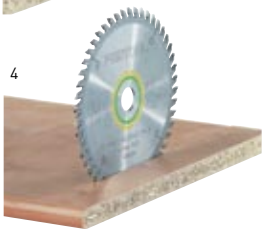
Color code	Material	Speed range
	Wood /Soft plastics	3 - 6
	Plastic	3 - 5
	Steel	3 - 6
	Non-ferrous metal	2- 4

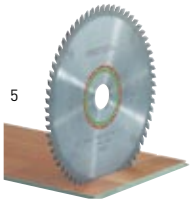


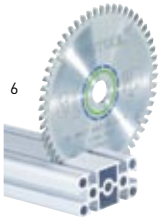

1


2


3


4


5


6


7

			TS 55 EQ							
	No.	Description/Application	Diam. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Hook angle	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Item	Price
WOOD/SOFT PLASTIC	1	**Standard saw blade** Coarse cutting rip blade for use in building panels, wood and soft plastics. Carbide tipped, ATB blade.	160	2.5	20	20°	ATB	12	**495 374**	$35.00
	2	**Panther saw blade** Fast cutting rip blade with aggressive hook angle and deep gullets. Carbide tipped, ATB blade.	160	2.5	20	35°	ATB	14	**495 372**	$41.00
	3	**Universal saw blade** Clean cutting general purpose blade for wood and soft plastics. Fine rip cut blade for glue ready joints. Carbide tipped ATB blade.	160	2.5	20	15°	ATB	28	**495 376**	$47.00
	4	**Fine tooth saw blade** Cross-cut blade for smooth results in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. Carbide tipped ATB blade.	160	2.2	20	5°	ATB	48	**495 377**	$61.50
PLASTIC	5	**Solid surface/ laminate saw blade** Long lasting high cut quality especially for laminate flooring and solid surface countertop material. Carbide tipped TC blade.	160	2.6	20	4°	TC	48	**495 375**	$69.00
NON-FERROUS METAL	6	**Aluminum/plastic saw blade** Designed for cutting non-ferrous materials especially aluminum. Also useful on acrylics and hard plastics. Carbide tipped TC blade.	160	2.5	20	-5°	TC	56	**495 373**	$76.00
STEEL	7	**Steel/multilayered board saw blade** Specially designed blade for cutting mild steel up to 1/8" (3 mm). Useful for trimming down steel clad door and steel cable ducts. Carbide tipped ATB blade.								

All saw blades pictured are TS 55 saw blades, except number 7, which is a TS 75 saw blade.

TS 75 EQ

Diam. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Hook angle	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Item	Price
210	2.6	30	20°	ATB	18	**495 379**	$65.50
210	2.6	30	28°	ATB	16	**495 378**	$59.50
210	2.4	30	15°	ATB	36	**495 380**	$71.50
210	2.4	30	8°	ATB	52	**495 381**	$101.00
210	2.4	30	4°	TC	60	**495 382**	$107.00
210	2.4	30	-5°	TC	72	**495 383**	$138.00
210	2.2	30	1°	ATB	36	**495 384**	$83.50

KS 120 EB

Diam. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Hook angle	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Item	Price
260	2.5	30	-5°	ATB	60	**495 388**	$115.00
260	2.5	30	-5°	ATB	80	**495 387**	$128.00
260	2.5	30	-5°	MATB	64	**495 386**	$120.00
260	2.5	30	-5°	TC	68	**495 385**	$122.00


FESTOOL
PSB 300 EQ
TRION
FAST FIX
TRION



Pendulum jigsaws

The beauty of precision.

Festool brings a new level of precision to jigsaws and jigsaw blades. The two of these together can create effortless cuts with the high-performance, 720 watt motor, controlled by MMC electronics for consistent cuts through most materials. Smooth curves, splinter-free cuts, and less sanding are all possible with a Trion jigsaw blade.

Overview | 72

Applications | 73

Features | 74

Specifications | 76

Accessories | 77

Blades | 78

Stay on course.

Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course, resulting in the need to recut or sand. The Festool Trion jigsaw solves the problem with adjustable carbide tipped jaws that provide three-way blade guidance. A splinterguard protects against chipping, leaving you with a clean, precise cut through the entire depth of the workpiece, with little or no finishing required.

Trion jigsaws come in two designs; the low profile barrel grip PS 300 and the shorter D-handle PSB 300. Both saws have the same specifications and accept Festool precision jigsaw blades. The only difference is the shape of the barrel/grip, which is a preference of the user.

Festool Fact: The power to cut through thick stock, keep the cut straight, and have no tear-out is a tall order for any jigsaw. With patented blade guidance, powerful compact motors, zero-clearance splinterguards, and specially-designed blades, Festool jigsaws tackle all of these requirements with ease.



Faster.

- Change blades quickly with the FastFix quick release system.
- Stays on course. That means spending less time sanding and recutting.
- Work faster by virtually eliminating clean-up with integrated dust extraction.

"After purchasing the PS 300, my 14-inch bandsaw now sits quietly in the corner of my shop collecting dust. I do remodeling, cabinet and finish work and my jobs go faster with little cleanup. The dust collection is great."

Ted M., California

Easier.

- Follow a scribe line without drifting and wandering.
- Cuts through the toughest stock due to the high performance motor and robust internal mechanism.
- Experience total control with ergonomic design and low vibration.

"The ease factor definitely comes into play with this jigsaw. Couple that with ergonomics and less strain to do the same work, this tool is a winner."

Richard F., Florida

Smarter.

- Cut precisely with the three way blade guide that keeps the blade exactly at pre-set angle.
- Ensure splinter-free cuts with the splinterguard.
- Starts up smoothly and maintains a consistent cutting speed for cleaner cuts with MMC electronic motor control.

"From cutting curves in 2-inch thick stock for a rocking horse, to working fine details in 1/4-inch thick walnut, to cross-cutting thick timbers for outside structures, the Festool jigsaw is an amazingly versatile tool that takes up very little of my precious shop space."

Daniel L., California



Festool Tip: For cutting thick stock, Festool recommends using the gold-colored Trion jigsaw blades (see page 78), which minimize blade deflection for truer, straighter cuts.



Festool Fact: Using Festool Trion Jigsaws with splinterguards (see page 77), ensures splinter-free cuts with any blade, with virtually any material. Simply insert a fresh splinterguard when changing blades. After inserting the blade, press the splinterguard in against a stationary surface (like the MFT), while running to fully seat the splinterguard. You now have a true zero clearance, custom matched to the blade.







The Trion PS 300 EQ | Designed to fit your hand with a low profile

Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course. Hard material and curves can easily cause the blade to deflect, resulting in time consuming re-cutting or sanding. Trion jigsaws are designed with adjustable carbide-tipped jaws that work with the blade clamping system and back-up bearing for triple blade guidance that keeps the blade perpendicular to the shoe at all times, even on curves. The barrel grip PS 300 is designed to fit your hand with a low center of gravity.



Carbide guidance system
Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts; eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.



FastFix
Allows for quick, tool-free blade changes. FastFix lever opens the chuck for easy blade removal or changes.



Zero clearance splinterguard
Solid one-piece splinterguards mount in the foot of the tool for zero-clearance, resulting in ultra-clean cuts with no splinters or tear out.



MMC electronics
Festool Jigsaws feature soft-start that softens start-up jolts, variable speed control so the blade speed can be matched to the material need, constant speed under load for consistent blade tip speed and improved cut quality.

Non-marring sub-base
The non-marring, plastic sub-base allows you to work on finished material without concern for damage or marking.

Variable stroke
Four unique stroke settings vary from straight plunge action for smooth cuts to aggressive orbital action for rapid cuts.

Dual-port extraction and chip deflector
Efficient dust extraction design features pick up ports on both sides of the blade with through the base dust channels. Forward chip guard captures and direct chips.

13' Plug-it power cord
Festool Plug-it system allows you to quickly switch between the jigsaw and just about any other tool, reducing downtime, and simplifying packing.

Dual bevel base
45° dual bevel for angled cuts and a zero degree detent for perpendicular cuts.

The Trion PSB 300 EQ | Easy, one-handed control with D-handle grip

The secret to splinter-free cuts is full material support at the cutting point. Trion jigsaw splinterguards are designed to be cut by the blade for perfect zero-clearance between the blade and the splinterguard. The resultant cut is clean through the entire piece with little or no finishing required. The D-handle PSB 300 features a fingertip trigger and smaller profile grip. The PSB 300 has all the qualities of the PS 300, with the addition of a comfortable D-handle for easy one-handed use.



MMC electronics
Features soft-start, variable speed control so the blade speed matches the material, constant speed under load for consistent blade tip speed, and improved cut quality.



Dual-port extraction and chip deflector
Efficient dust extraction design features pick up ports on both sides of the blade with through-the-base dust channels. Forward chipguard captures and directs chips.



Variable stroke
One straight plunge action setting and three progressive orbital modes.



Carbide guidance system
Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts; eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

Zero clearance splinterguard
Solid one-piece splinterguards are cut with the blade mounted in the machine. This gives you precise zero clearance for ultra clean cuts with no splinters or tear out.

FastFix
Allows for quick, tool-free blade changes. FastFix lever angles and opens the chuck for easy blade removal.

Non-marring sub-base
The non-marring, plastic sub-base allows you to work on finished material without concern for damage or marking.

13' plug-it power cord
Festool Plug-it system allows you to quickly switch between the jigsaw and just about any other tool, reducing downtime, and simplifying packing.

Dual bevel base
45° dual bevel for angled cuts and a zero degree detent for perpendicular cuts.

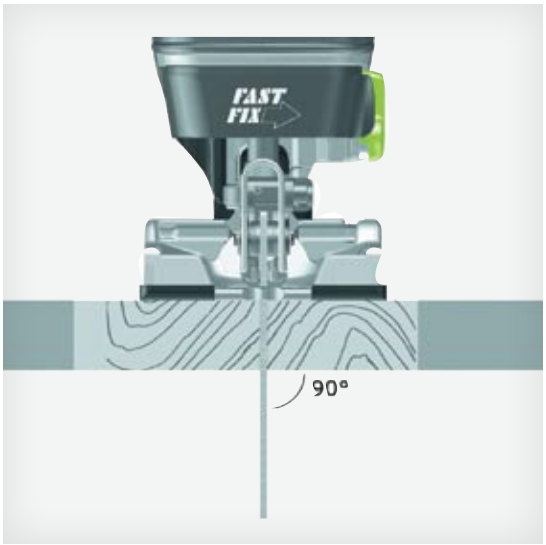
Pendulum jigsaws | Specifications

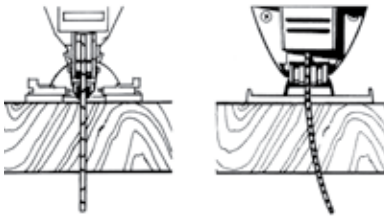




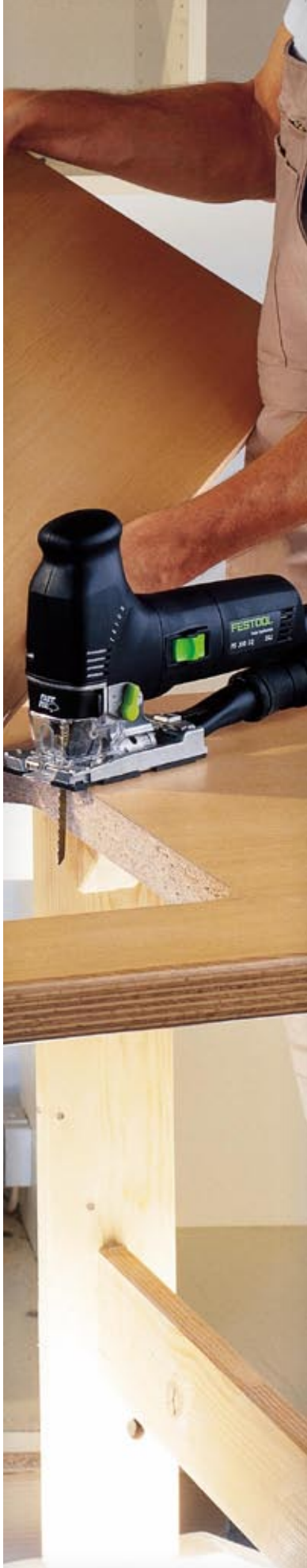
(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	Trion PS 300 EQ	Trion PSB 300 EQ
Item	**561 097**	**561 123**
Standard package includes		
Multi-purpose wood saw blades (qty 2)	●	●
Chip guard	●	●
Splinterguard	●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●
Systainer	SYS 1	SYS 1
Specifications		
Power consumption	720 watts / 6 amps 120 v AC	720 watts / 6 amps 120 v AC
Stroke rate (1")	1,000 - 2,900 spm	1,000 - 2,900 spm
Stroke adjustment	four stages	four stages
Bevel adjustment	0° - 45°	0° - 45°
Cutting depth, wood	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4-3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth, non-ferrous metals	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth, steel soft	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.06 lbs (2.3 kg)	5.29 lbs (2.4 kg)
Price	**$310.00**	**$310.00**





Festool Fact: Accurate guidance for precise cuts—The Trion has 3-way blade guidance—based on the pendulum rod, rear guide roller, and the patented CP (Carbide Precision) guide plates situated at the point of cutting. The blade stays at exactly the pre-set angle, for precise cuts of all kinds, including bevel cuts, and for reduced blade wander in tight radius cuts, eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Maximize the versatility of your Festool jigsaw and maintain splinter-free performance with genuine Festool jigsaw accessories. Whether doing circle cut-outs or guided cuts, Festool has you covered. Unparalleled cut performance is easy to maintain with a supply of fresh splinterguards.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7

No.	Description/Application	Trion PS 300 EQ and PSB 300 EQ Item	Price
1	**Parallel edge guide** Make cuts parallel to material up to 7-7/8" (200 mm) from the edge.	**490 119**	$26.00
2	**Circle cutter** Create precise circles with a diameter range of 4-23/32" - 28-11/32" (120 - 720 mm).	**490 118**	$25.00
3	**Guide stop** Guide your Festool jigsaw with any length Festool guide rail for straight, repeatable cuts.	**490 031**	$16.00
4	**Splinterguard** Solid one-piece splinterguard is custom cut for each blade you use, reducing the chance of tear-out and time-consuming rework.		
	5 pieces	**490 120**	$6.50
	20 pieces	**490 121**	$15.00
5	**Chip guard** (replacement) Chipguard provides a clear view of the workpiece and helps to capture flying chips. Use the chip guard to maximize dust extraction.	**453 491**	$5.50
6	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50
7	**12-drawer Sortainer** Organize, store, and carry your blades easily with the latching 12 drawer Sortainer.	**491 986**	$131.00



Anatomy of a Festool jigsaw blade

Festool T-shank jigsaw blades are engineered and designed for cutting efficiency, long life and superior cut results. The T-shank design is universal, fitting for most professional jigsaws. Festool carries different jigsaw blades for various types of materials.

The range covers everything from blades for cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals, and steel to special materials, like fiberglass and foam. The blades are also designed for various types of cuts, including: straight and splinter-free, with the use of the splinterguard; curved; bends and curves; and through thick material.

Key to tooth / pitch / type / material

- Conically ground teeth for clean cuts
- HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials
- HS bimetal: long service and high cutting capacity
- Hard soldered carbide tipped splitter, fine
- Corrugated blade, precision milled teeth
- Carbide tipped (HM): resistant to high temperatures and hard-wearing





(Metric dimensions binding). Fits both PS and PSB.

	No.	Blade type	Cut type	Material	Material thickness	Length	Tooth Type	Teeth per inch	Pieces	Item	Price
WOOD/SOFT PLASTIC	1	**S 75/4** **S 75/4**	Fast and clean	Softwood/hardwood melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		6-7 6-7	5 25	**486 546** **486 962**	$9.00 $35.50
	2	**S 105/4**	Fast and clean	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)		6-7	5	**486 547**	$13.50
	3	**S 75/2.5** **S 75/2.5**	Fine, general purpose	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, soft plastics, ABS, and HDPE	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		10 10	5 25	**486 548** **486 963**	$9.50 $40.50
	4	**S 75/4 FS** **S 75/4 FS**	Fine, perpendicular	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		6-7 6-7	5 20	**486 549** **490 256**	$13.00 $42.50
	5	**S 75/4 FSG**	Fast, perpendicular	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		6-7	5	**486 551**	$15.50
	6	**S 105/4 FSG** **S 105/4 FSG** **S 145/4 FSG**	Fast, perpendicular	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm) for 105/4 and up to 4-3/4" (120 mm) for 145/4	4-1/8" (105 mm) 4-1/8" (105 mm) 5-3/4" (145 mm)		6-7 6-7 6-7	5 20 5	**486 552** **488 015** **490 179**	$20.00 $74.50 $26.00
	7	**S 75/4 K** **S 75/4 K**	Fast, scrolling	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, soft plastics, ABS, and HDPE	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		6-7 6-7	5 25	**486 563** **486 965**	$8.00 $40.50
	8	**S 50/1.4 K**	Fast, scrolling	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, soft plastics, ABS, HDPE, hard plastics, Plexiglas® and acrylics	Up to 1.0" (30 mm)	2.0" (50 mm)		18	5	**486 564**	$8.00
	10	**HS 75/4 bi**	Fast	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, and laminated boards	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		6-7	5	**486 553**	$16.00
	9	**HS 75/2.5 bi**	Fine	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics, ABS, HDPE, hard plastics, Plexiglas® and acrylics	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		10	5	**490 178**	$16.00
PLASTIC	11	**HS 75/3 bi**	Fine, general purpose	Soft plastics, ABS, HDPE, hard plastics, Plexiglas®, acrylics, cement board, iron and steel	Up to 2-1/8" (60 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		8-9	5	**486 554**	$16.00
METAL	12	**HS 60/1.2 bi** **HS 60/1.2 bi**	Fine, general purpose	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm) 2-3/8" (60 mm)		21 21	5 25	**486 556** **488 016**	$13.50 $58.00
	13	**HS 105/1.2 bi** **HS 155/1.2 bi**	Fine, general purpose	Thin non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm) for 105/1.2 and up to 5-1/8" (85 mm) for 155/1.2	4-1/8" (105 mm) 6.0" (155 mm)		21 21	5 5	**486 558** **490 180**	$16.50 $17.00
	14	**HS 60/1.4 bi VA**	General purpose	Stainless steel	Up to 1/16" (1.5 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)		18	5	**490 181**	$13.50
	15	**HS 60/2 bi**	General purpose	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, iron, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)		13	5	**486 557**	$13.50
	16	**HS 105/2 bi**	General purpose	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, iron, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)		13	5	**486 559**	$16.50
SPECIALTY	17	**HM 75/4.5**	Fast	Fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (50 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		5-6	1	**486 561**	$19.50
	18	**HM 105/4.5**	Fast	Fiber-reinforced plastics. Fast, course cuts for cement board and chipboard	Up to 3-1/8" (80 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)		5-6	1	**486 560**	$24.00
	19	**R 54 G**	Fine, general purpose	Glass, tile, ceramics, fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board, iron and steel	Up to 1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)			1	**486 562**	$7.50
	20	**S 155/W**	Fast, clean	Rigid-foam & fiberglass insulation, cardboard and foam rubber	Up to 5.0" (125 mm)	6.0" (155 mm)			3	**493 656**	$14.00


80
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
FESTOOL
OF 2200 EB
www.festool.com
Made in Germany



Routers

A router for every need.

Manufactured to exacting tolerances and with the highest quality materials, Festool routers are designed to be both accurate and long-lasting. Whether you are trim routing laminate or making heavy cuts in hard maple or solid surface material, we offer a router to meet nearly every application. These routers offer unprecedented levels of usability with their built-in dust extraction, guide rail compatibility, and clever accessories.

Overview | 82

Applications | 83

Trim Router | 84

Plunge Routers | 86

Accessories | 90

VS 600 | 96

Bits | 98

Take a new route.

The MFK 700 makes trim routing easier than ever. With its ability to easily change from vertical to horizontal positions, it is one of the most versatile trim routers on the market. In addition to a trim router, Festool offers three portable plunge routers to cover your needs.

The OF 1010 is the smallest plunge router Festool offers, but it is still powerful, and its one-handed operation makes this tool extremely maneuverable. The OF 1400 is our most versatile router. Even at less than 10 lbs, it still offers power, precision, depth of cut, and dust extraction to simplify your routing tasks.

Routing decorative edges on thick maple or solid surface materials is easy with the extra power and plunge capacity of the OF 2200. Capable of making smooth, chatter-free cuts in most materials, this router is the king of all routers.



Festool Fact: With its impressive 3-5/32" (80 mm) depth of plunge and the ability to plunge below the base, the OF 2200 exposes more of the bit, which is perfect for template routing.



Faster.

- Maintain constant speed under load with MMC electronics.
- Fast, accurate and tool-free router depth adjustments.
- Quick bit changes, due to the easy access design.

"The ease of use and precision of the OF 1010 without the need for supplemental measurements amazes me and helps me complete work faster, cleaner and without costly mistakes."

Michael W., California

Easier.

- Jobs require less physical effort, because of the high power and low weight.
- Accurate control and greater comfort with the ergonomic handles.
- Lockable triggers and variable speed control.

"Everyone has a unique way to do what we all hate, trimming edging. Finally a tool that eliminates all of the nonsense and makes it easy, and dare I say...enjoyable?"

Mike B., Arizona

Smarter.

- Precise to 1/256" (1/10 mm) depth adjustment accuracy.
- Near-total dust extraction for a cleaner work environment.
- Routers combine with Festool guide rails for straight and repeatable cuts.

"The OF 2200 is more adaptable than I realized. Just when I think I can't do something with it, I realize Festool already thought of it and figured it out."

Glen G., New Jersey







Festool Tip: All Festool routers feature the ability to use parallel edge guides (see pages 85 & 93) for fluting, grooving, and dados; indexing from an edge. To assist bit placement to the scribe mark, Festool routers have index lines scribed into the base to indicate center of cut.



Festool Fact: Festool plunge routers offer 360° rotating chip catchers that capture and channel chips up and into the hose port, designed for highly efficient dust extraction in edge forming applications.







MFK 700 EQ | Precision and flexibility in a trim router

With its modular design and tool-less base changes, the MFK 700 can easily transform from a vertical to a horizontal position with a few simple steps. Trim laminate and edge band or rout grooves for inlays easily with the lightweight and maneuverable MFK 700. Packed with features, this trim router saves you money by allowing you to use bearing-less bits when used with the attachable base feeler bearing. 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine depth adjustments and exceptional dust extraction make this an ideal router for all of your light routing tasks.



Modular
One motor, multiple bases, tool-less change. Vertical and horizontal bases are wide for greater stability.



Micro-adjustability
1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment for precision trimming applications.



Dust extraction
Above and below base dust extraction for edge forming or other standard router operations.



The MFK Basic is sold with the vertical base only. The MFK Set is sold with both the vertical and horizontal bases.

Auxiliary handle
Increased controllability with two grip positions for two-handed operation.

MMC electronics
Soft-start for no jolt start ups, constant speed under load for improved cut quality, thermal and overload protection for prolonged motor life.

Edge guidance
Accessory parallel edge guide for guided fluting, and grooved cuts.

13' Plug-it power cord
Cord design enables rapid interchangeability with most other Festool tools, reducing downtime between tool changeovers.

Multiple collet sizes
1/4" and 8 mm collets available, which allows you to run a variety of bits for more routing options.

1.5° horizontal base
Standard with the set and specially-engineered angled base for trimming edge banding, without damaging the work surface. Slightly pitched at 1.5°, leaving the work surface, without a scratch. This base also features a recess for inside corners.



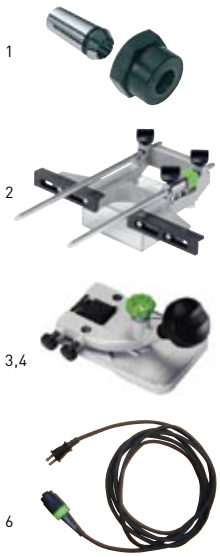


(Metric dimensions binding)

Model Name	MFK 700 EQ Basic	MFK 700 EQ Set
Item	**574 419**	**574 288**
Standard package includes		
Collets	1/4" & 8 mm	1/4" & 8 mm
Dust extraction hood	●	●
Standard threaded base for U.S. guide bushing	●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●
Vertical base	●	●
1.5° Horizontal base		●
Feeler bearing set		●
Systainer	Cardboard box	SYS 2
Specifications		
Power consumption	720 watts / 6.0 amps	720 watts / 6.0 amps
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 26,000 RPM	10,000 - 26,000 RPM
Column stroke	9/16" (14 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)
Maximum bit diameter	1" (26 mm)	1" (26 mm)
Weight	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)
Price	**$400.00**	**$525.00**

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Whether trimming laminate or doing fine detail work, the MFK 700 has you covered. Broaden the scope of possibilities with multiple base solutions, or perform guided cuts with the optional parallel edge guide.



		MFK 700 EQ	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Clamping collets**		
	1/4" (6.35 mm) collet with nut	**488 761**	$31.50
	8 mm collet with nut	**488 755**	$31.50
2	**Parallel edge guide** Create groove, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets in parallel to an edge with 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment ability. Included dust extraction hood accepts standard 27 mm hose.	**495 182**	$48.50
3	**0° Horizontal base unit** Designed for straight routing. Features 1/10 mm (1/256") adjustment.	**491 427**	$150.00
4	**1.5° Horizontal base** Allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, while providing a no-file edge. Includes base, bearing set, and dust hood.	**495 165**	$150.00
5	**Feeler bearing set** (not shown) Adjustable guide bearing for use with 0° and 1.5° horizontal base when using bearing-less bits.	**495 368**	$33.50
6	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50

The OF 1010 EQ | Small in size, but big on performance

The ergonomics and precision features of the OF 1010 EQ deliver a host of benefits which add up to an unbeatable tool. One-handed operation allows you to switch it on and off, plunge, cut and release with ease. The compact design and the balanced center of gravity make this tool extremely maneuverable. Its micro-adjustable depth control is accurate to 1/256" (1/10 mm). The OF 1010 EQ is also the lightest router of its kind—a real plus on extended projects. This, on top of enough power for all 1/4" and 8 mm bits.



Ergonomic handle
Full-grip handle is designed for increased control and reduced fatigue. Integrated switch with variable speed at the thumb allows use with just one hand.



Dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction port extracts dust from the point of generation, increasing visibility and saving valuable clean-up time.



Precision depth adjustment
Micro-adjustability to 1/256" (1/10 mm) allows you to dial in your routing with tremendous precision.



System integration
Designed for use with the FS guide rail system for guided cutting, VS 600 for joinery applications, LR32 hole drilling system, MFS multi-routing templates, and a wide range of other accessory options.

Depth turret
3 adjustable position depth stop turret for repeatable and consistent step cutting.

13' Plug-it power cord
Cord design enables rapid interchangeability with most other Festool tools, reducing downtime between tool changeovers.

Versatility and power
In a lightweight package (less than 6 lbs) the OF 1010 is easily manageable for most common routing tasks, and at 1010 watts, it has plenty of power to boot.

MMC electronics
Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed for different applications, and overload protection for longer life.

Switch lock
Locks the power switch on, so you can maintain control from a variety of grip positions.

The OF 1400 EQ | Our most versatile router

The OF 1400 Router provides 1400 watts of power in a machine that weighs less than 10 lbs. It accepts 1/2", 1/4" or 8 mm bits. With enough power to handle most routing tasks and small enough to be extremely maneuverable, the OF 1400 is the one router every tradesperson should own. With a category-leading 2-3/4" plunge depth, precise to 1/256" (1/10 mm), this router gives you the power, precision, depth of cut, and dust extraction capabilities that will simplify your routing tasks.



Power
With 1400 watts and MMC electronic controls, the OF 1400 is a mid-sized router with enough power to tackle even your largest projects.



Ratcheting spindle
Faster and easier bit changes with one wrench ratcheting action.



Double column clamping
One knob locks the plunge depth securely, for less motor to plate deflection.



Dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction port extracts dust from the point of generation, increasing visibility and saving valuable clean-up time. The port is angled so that the hose stays in line with the power cord.

Precision depth adjustment
Micro-adjustability to 1/256" (1/10 mm) with detents for each 1/10 mm.

Swiveling chip deflector
Included chip deflector can be used with edge forming bits, maximizing chip and dust extraction even around curves and corners. Attaches and releases quickly with tool-free spring clip system.

Tool-less inserts
Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted tool-free. The swiveling chip deflector can also be attached and removed without tools.

2-3/4" plunge depth
Enhanced depth is especially useful when routing on top of a template.

System integration
Designed for use with the FS guide rail system for guided cutting, VS 600 Dovetail jig for joinery applications, LR 32 hole drilling system, MFS multirouting templates, and a wide range of other accessory options.

OF 2200 EB | You might think it is a portable shaper

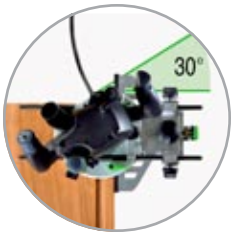
The OF 2200 is our most powerful router. It can easily plunge into 8/4 hardwoods and make a 1/2" groove in a single pass. With 2200 watts of power, you might think you are working with a portable shaper. Designed for exceptional maneuverability, the OF 2200 incorporates many ergonomic design features, making it easy to control, and a pleasure to use on the jobsite or in the shop.



Power
With 2200 watts and MMC electronics, it has enough power to tackle a wide range of materials from soft woods to solid surface.



Interchangeable base system
At the core of the OF 2200's range of capability is a quick-change, tool-less base plate system, allowing you to quickly switch between application specific plates.



Ergonomics
30° offset base for improved guidance, angled handles for more natural grip positioning, and finger tip controls for power, plunge lock and speed.



MMC electronics
Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed for different applications, and overload protection for longer life.

Four position depth stop
Two adjustable positions, one fixed position and one special finishing pass position for repeatable and consistent step cutting.

Double column clamping
One knob locks the plunge depth securely, for less motor to plate deflection.

Tool-less inserts
Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted without the need for additional tools.

Dust extraction
Clear, 360°, dust extraction hood contains dust and chips while maintaining full visibility. Simply press the shroud release button and the shrouds drops into place.

Magnetic brake
Quickly retards collet rotation once the tool has been switched off, saving time, prolonging motor life, and enhancing greater control.





(Metric dimensions binding)

Model Name	OF 1010 EQ	OF 1400 EQ	OF 2200 EB
Item	**574 266**	**574 267**	**574 277**
Standard package includes			
Collet—1/4"	●	●	
Collet—8 mm	●	●	
Collet—1/2"		●	●
Chip catcher	●	●	●
Dust extraction hood	●	●	●
Guide stop	●		
Standard U.S. guide bushing adapter	●	●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●	
Systainer	SYS 3	SYS 4	SYS 4
Specifications			
Power consumption	1010 watts / 8.5 amps 120 v AC	1400 watts / 11.7 amps 120 v AC	2200 watts / 18 amps 120 v AC
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 23,000 rpm	10,000 - 22,500 rpm	10,000 - 22,000 rpm
Quick depth adjustment range	2-1/8" (55 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	3-5/32" (80 mm)
Collet diameter range	1/4" and 8 mm	1/4", 1/2", and 8 mm	1/4", 1/2", and 8 mm
Weight	5.94 lbs (2.7 kg)	9.9 lbs (4.5 kg)	17.2 lbs (7.8 kg)
Price	**$370.00**	**$470.00**	**$800.00**



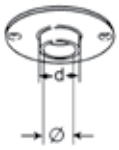
Festool Tip: For edge forming operations that use large bits (like roundovers), Festool offers a Table widener accessory (see page 92). This accessory broadens the base plate for greater stability and includes a larger diameter chip deflector for optimum dust extraction.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Accurately-guided cuts can be achieved using guide stops on Festool FS guide rails, or edge guides. Template work is simplified with one piece bushing designs or with the copier scanning set with edging plate and chip deflector. Precise placement of shelf hole pins or European-style cabinet construction is made simple with the LR 32 system. Several base types and a multifunction template system is available. With Festool routers and accessories, the only limitation is your imagination.


1


2, 3




4

		OF 1010 EQ		OF 1400 EQ		OF 2200 EB	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
1	**Clamping collets**						
	6 mm collet with nut	**488 760**	$31.50				
	1/4" (6.35 mm) collet with nut	**488 761**	$31.50	**492 141**	$42.00	**494 463**	$44.00
	3/8" collet with nut			**494 464**	$44.00	**494 464**	$44.00
	8 mm collet with nut	**488 755**	$31.50	**492 005**	$42.00	**494 460**	$44.00
	1/2" (12.7 mm) collet with nut (replacement)			**492 143**	$42.00	**494 465**	$44.00
2	**Template guides**						
	10.8 mm OD / 9 mm ID	**486 029**	$11.50				
	13.8 mm OD / 11 mm ID	**484 176**	$11.50				
	17 mm OD / 15 mm ID	**486 030**	$11.50			**494 622**	$19.00
	24 mm OD / 21 mm ID	**486 031**	$10.50	**492 183**	$18.00	**494 623**	$18.00
	27 mm OD / 25 mm ID	**486 032**	$10.50	**492 184**	$18.00	**494 624**	$18.00
	30 mm OD / 27 mm ID	**486 033**	$10.50	**492 185**	$18.00	**494 625**	$18.00
	40 mm OD / 37 mm ID	**486 034**	$10.50	**492 186**	$18.00	**494 626**	$18.00
	Template guides with flange for VS 600 Jointing System						
	8.5 mm OD / 6.5 mm ID	**490 772**	$13.00	**492 179**	$18.00		
	10.8 mm OD			**492 180**	$18.00		
	17 mm OD / 15 mm ID	**490 770**	$13.00	**492 181**	$18.00		
	24 mm OD / 22 mm ID	**490 771**	$13.00	**492 182**	$18.00		
3	**Imperial template guides**						
	1/2" OD / 13/32" ID					**495 339**	$19.00
	3/4" OD / 21/32" ID					**495 340**	$19.00
	1" OD / 29/32" ID					**495 341**	$19.00
	1-3/8" OD / 1-1/4" ID					**495 342**	$19.00
4	**Guide bushing adapter** Accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings. OF 1010 version is non-metallic.	**469 625**	$24.00	**493 566**	$22.50	**494 627**	$24.00


5


6


7


8

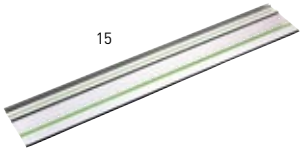

9


10


11 12


13


14


15

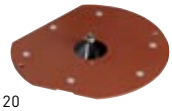
No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ Item	OF 1010 EQ Price	OF 1400 EQ Item	OF 1400 EQ Price	OF 2200 EB Item	OF 2200 EB Price
5	**Angle arm** Used with copier scanning set to copy workpieces. Used with edging plate for trimming edges flush. Copier set and edging plate sold separately.	**486 052**	$35.50				
6	**Copier scanning set** Includes shaft and 3 scanning rollers. Attaches to angle arm to copy workpieces and patterns. Scanning roller follows contours and guides cutter.	**486 534**	$55.50				
7	**Edging plate** Orients router horizontally for flush trimming operations. Allows the OF 1010 and 1400 to trim edge banding.	**486 058**	$52.50	**486 058**	$52.50		
8	**Chip deflector** Used with edging plate to deflect chips into dust extraction hood.	**486 242**	$21.00				
9	**Extension table** Extends support area for edge trimming. Small center bore facilitates edge and corner routing. Outrigger handle for additional support. Guide rods included with OF 1010 router.	**488 756**	$35.50				
	LR 32						
10	**LR 32 Guide plate** With centering mandrel for use with LR 32 hole drilling system. Requires LR 32 guide rail.	**494 340**	$104.00	**494 340**	$104.00		
11	**Edge stop** (replacement) Set guide rails a specific distance from edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable stops. For use with the LR 32 system. Includes stop and sliding stop flag.	**485 758**	$58.00	**485 758**	$58.00		
12	**Sliding stop flag** (replacement) Sliding stop flag for edge stop used with LR 32 guide rail.	**485 759**	$27.00	**485 759**	$27.00		
13	**LR 32 Hole drilling set** Guide plate, centering mandrel, linear stops and two edge stops for drilling. European 32 mm grid pattern holes in shelves and cabinets. Guide rail and bits sold separately.	**583 290**	$205.00	**583 290**	$205.00		
14	**LR 32 Hole drilling set in Systainer** Build cabinets using the European frameless 32 mm system. Useful for setting shelf pin holes in casework. Includes guide plate, centering mandrel, 2 edge stops, 2 linear stops, 2 clamps, operating wrench, 35 mm carbide-tipped European hinge boring bit, and 2 carbide-tipped 5 mm shelf pin bits, one for through holes and one for stopped pin holes.	**583 291**	$425.00	**583 291**	$425.00		
15	**LR 32 guide rail**						
	42-1/2" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately. FS 1080/2-LR32	**491 621**	$81.50	**491 621**	$81.50		
	95-13/32" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately. FS 2424/2-LR32	**491 622**	$264.00	**491 622**	$264.00		


16


17


18


19


20


21


22


23


24


25


26

No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ Item	OF 1010 EQ Price	OF 1400 EQ Item	OF 1400 EQ Price	OF 2200 EB Item	OF 2200 EB Price
16	**Plexiglas® template** Rout grooves and slots on edge with dual fence guidance system. Integrated ruler and adjustable fences accommodate material from 13/32" (10 mm) to 2-9/32" (50 mm).	**495 246**	$264.00	**495 246**	$264.00	**495 246**	$264.00
17	**Hard fiber base runner** Customize the solid base piece hole diameter with a plunge bit to meet your needs. Provides support across the entire surface of the router base. Ideal for working with smaller diameter bits especially for greater support on outside corners. Does not have the center bore.	**489 229**	$15.00				
18	**Table widener** Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.	**493 139**	$102.00	**493 233**	$120.00	**494 682**	$55.00
19	**Template guide base** Uniform base support surface with dust extraction channels for use with template guide bushings.					**494 675**	$47.50
20	**Small bore base** Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.			**492 574**	$29.50	**494 677**	$47.50
21	**Standard sub base** (replacement) Standard base that is supplied with OF 2200.					**495 217**	$48.50
22	**Centering mandrel** Center guide bushings and the LR 32 plate to the collet for accurate routing results. Works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets.	**492 187**	$25.00	**492 187**	$25.00	**492 187**	$25.00
23	**Dust extraction hood** Auxiliary dust extraction hood for use with the VS 600. Captures dust and chips from outside and below the template.	**484 453**	$17.00	**492 585**	$37.00		
24	**Guide rail base kit** Includes guide stop and accessory offset base plate for use with OF 2200 and FS guide rails.					**494 681**	$100.00
25	**Guide stop** Adapt routers to the guide rails for perfectly guided cuts. Slot in base engages rib on guide rail.	**488 752**	$29.50	**492 601**	$70.00		
26	**Support** Provides support to the OF routers when used with the guide rail. Attaches to base and is fully adjustable. Features graduations for measuring bit diameter and setting points for stopped cuts.	**438 608**	$3.50	**438 608**	$3.50	**438 608**	$3.50

28 

29 

30 

31 

32 

33 

34 

35 

36 

37 

No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ Item	OF 1010 EQ Price	OF 1400 EQ Item	OF 1400 EQ Price	OF 2200 EB Item	OF 2200 EB Price
28	**Fine adjustment** Quick and precise adjustment when using router with guide stop or edging plate. Allows for 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment.	**488 754**	$20.50				
29	**Guide rods** Attach edge guide or guide rail base kit to the OF 2200. Set of 2.					**495 247**	$22.00
30	**Edge guide** Create groove, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets by accurately guiding a router from and edge.	**489 427**	$34.50	**492 636**	$64.50	**494 680**	$83.00
31	**Chip guard** Effectively capture chips from below an edge guide using the chip guard. Accepts 27 mm hose.	**437 307**	$9.50	**445 497**	$10.00	**445 497**	$10.00
32	**Chip catcher** (replacement) Rotating chip catcher improves dust extraction in edge-forming applications by deflecting dust and routing chips. For use with standard machine base.	**493 180**	$16.00	**492 732**	$18.00	**494 670**	$24.50
33	**Dust hood** (replacement)			**492 000**	$17.00		
34	**Trammel unit** Rout circles and decorative curves up to 29-7/8" (760 mm) in diameter.	**483 922**	$20.50				
35	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 16-gauge power cord.	**490 656**	$35.00	**490 656**	$35.00		
36	**MFS 400 multi-routing template** Customizable jig template adjusts for square, rectangles, and even cuts circles. Profiles are expandable by adding additional extension profiles. Profiles are 7-7/8" x 3-1/8" and 15-3/4" x 3-1/8". Maximum interior dimension 4-11/16" x 12-9/16". Maximum circle diameter 34". Includes clamping flanges for aligning or setting angles, tilt protector for use with guide bushings and providing a movable stable platform for router support, circle routing insert, pivot point for circle routing, and hex drive screwdriver for adjustments.	**492 610**	$263.00	**492 610**	$263.00	**492 610**	$263.00
37	**MFS 700 multi-routing template** Large customizable jig template adjusts for square, rectangles, and even cuts circles. Profiles are expandable by adding additional extension profiles. Profiles are 15-3/4" x 3-1/8" and 27-1/2" x 3-1/8". Maximum interior dimension 12-9/16" x 24-7/16". Maximum circle diameter 51". Includes clamping flanges for aligning or setting angles, tilt protector for use with guide bushings and providing a movable stable platform for router support, circle routing insert, pivot point for circle routing, and hex drive screwdriver for adjustments.	**492 611**	$399.00	**492 611**	$399.00	**492 611**	$399.00


37


38, 39, 40, 41, 42


43


44, 45

		OF 1010 EQ		OF 1400 EQ		OF 2200 EB	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
37	**Routing slide** Router carriage for multi-routing template. Router rides on carriage for routing cut-outs over large areas.	**495 648**	$138.00	**495 648**	$138.00	**495 648**	$138.00
38	**Extension profile 200** Two profiles 7-7/8" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. Set of 2.	**492 722**	$117.00	**492 722**	$117.00	**492 722**	$117.00
39	**Extension profile 400** Two profiles 15-3/4" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. Set of 2.	**492 723**	$139.00	**492 723**	$139.00	**492 723**	$139.00
40	**Extension profile 700** Two profiles 27-9/16" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. Set of 2.	**492 724**	$194.50	**492 724**	$194.50	**492 724**	$194.50
41	**Extension profile 1000** Two profiles 39-5/16" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. Set of 2.	**492 725**	$265.00	**492 725**	$265.00	**492 725**	$265.00
42	**Extension profile 2000** Two profiles 78-5/8" by 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. Set of 2.	**492 726**	$350.00	**492 726**	$350.00	**492 726**	$350.00
43	**SYS-OF D8/D12** **Router bit Systainer** Store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits. Holds 1/4", 8 mm, & 1/2" bits. (Router bits not included.)	**487 925**	$72.50	**487 925**	$72.50	**487 925**	$72.50
	Accessory kits						
44	**Accessory kit—metric** Fully stocked set includes parallel edge guide, guide stop, guide rods, table widener base, small bore base, template guide base, offset base for guide rail, & metric template guide bushings.					**495 248**	$310.00
45	**Accessory kit—imperial** Fully stocked set includes parallel edge guide, guide stop, guide rods, table widener base, small bore base, template guide base, offset base for guide rail, & imperial template guides.					**495 249**	$310.00













OF 2200 Accessory kit

Item No. 495 249 (imperial) and 495 248 (metric). See page 94.

VS 600 | Jointing System

Dovetail joints are the hallmark of fine woodworking, but every woodworker knows just how time-consuming it is to get dovetails right. It involves careful calculations and a lot of manual chiseling. Even "simple" butted joints with dowels can present challenges. If the edges of the finished piece are going to come out flush, then the dowel on both workpieces must be painstakingly accurate. This work can be done laboriously by hand, expensively on industrial machinery, or quickly and easily using the VS 600. All you need to do is clamp the template in the jig, place the workpiece against the swivel stop, secure the workpiece, fine-adjust with the eccentric memory ring, and rout. It's unbelievably fast, and unbelievably accurate—joint after perfectly-fitting joint. You can make beautiful, solid, dovetail, box, or dowel joints in a fraction of the time.



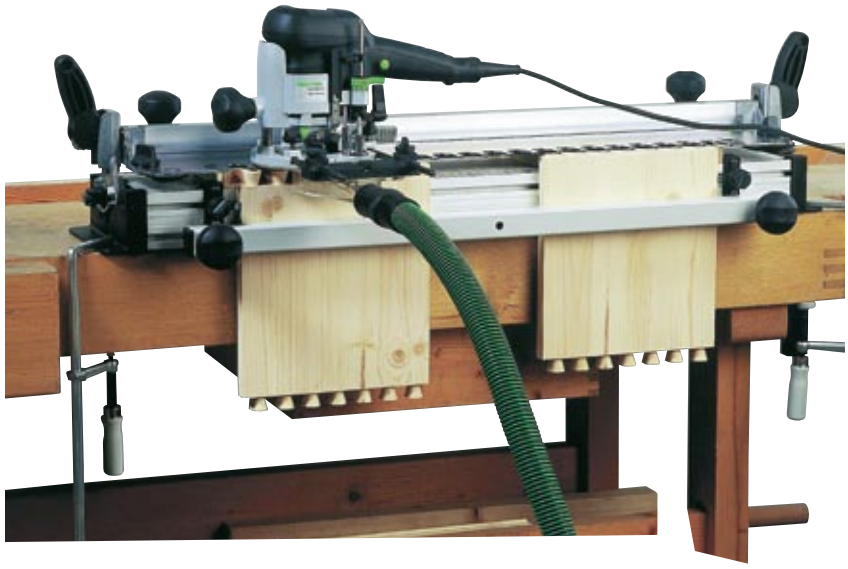
Versatility
Up to seven possible joint types and a working width of up to 24-1/4" (615 mm).



Swiveling template
Results can be checked at any time thanks to the hinged template.



Economical
Unique templates are available separately so you buy only what you need.



Accuracy
Each template can be fine-tuned for perfectly-fitting joints.

Easy set-up
Tool-free template changes.

Swiveling segment
When used with the dowel template, allows for seamless hole indexing.

Long service life
Solid aluminum design with a steel contact bar.

Bench mountable
Hole slots for mounting to a work bench or clamping to the MFT.

Adjustable cams
Enable accurate and repeat positioning of templates.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7

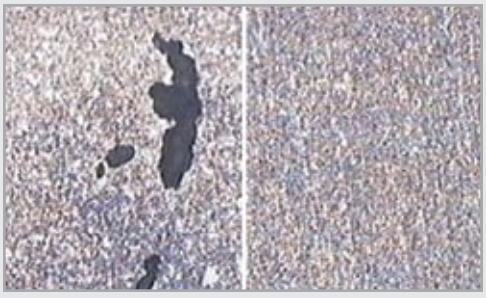

8

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**VS 600 joining system** Create half-blind or through dovetail joints, box joints or dowel joints using the Festool OF 1010 or OF 1400 routers. Templates and bits sold separately.	**488 876**	$366.00
	Locking knob for VS 600 (replacement) Locking knob for clamping bar on VS 600.	**490 560**	$13.00
2	**SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template** For 9/16" (14 mm) wide half-blind dovetails in material 5/8" - 25/32" (15 - 20 mm) thick. Includes flanged 17 mm copy ring (490 770) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 181), shipped at no additional charge.	**488 877**	$77.50
	HSS dovetail bit For SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template.	**490 991**	$20.00
	Carbide dovetail bit For SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template.	**490 992**	$30.00
3	**SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template** For 25/32" (20 mm) wide half-blind dovetails in material 13/16" - 1-3/32" (21 - 28 mm) thick. Includes flanged 24 mm copy ring (490 771) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 182), shipped at no additional charge.	**488 878**	$77.50
	HSS dovetail bit For SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template.	**490 995**	$30.00
	Carbide dovetail bit For SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template.	**490 996**	$35.50
4	**SZO 14 through dovetail templates** Includes two templates. For 9/16" (14 mm) wide through dovetails in material 13/32" - 9/16" (10 - 14 mm) thick. Includes 8.5 mm (490 772) and flanged 17 mm (490 770) copy ring for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy rings (492 179 and 492 181), shipped at no additional charge.	**491 152**	$135.00
	Carbide dovetail bit For SZO 14 through dovetail template.	**491 164**	$32.00
	Spiral carbide bit For SZO 14 through dovetail template.	**490 978**	$52.50
5	**SZO 20 through dovetail templates** Includes two templates. For 25/32" (20 mm) wide through dovetails in material 9/16" - 63/64" (14 - 25 mm) thick. Includes 13.8 mm (484 176) and flanged 17 mm (490 770) copy ring for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy rings (492 180 and 492 182), shipped at no additional charge.	**491 153**	$135.00
	Carbide dovetail bit For SZO 20 through dovetail template.	**491 165**	$45.50
	Spiral carbide bit For SZO 20 through dovetail template.	**490 980**	$63.50
6	**FZ 6 box joint template** For 15/64" (6 mm) wide box joints in material 15/64" - 25/64" (6 - 10 mm) thick. Includes 8.5 mm copy ring (490 772) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 179), shipped at no additional charge.	**488 879**	$73.50
	HSS spiral bit For FZ 6 box joint template.	**490 944**	$30.00
	Spiral carbide bit For FZ 6 box joint template.	**490 978**	$52.50
7	**FZ 10 box joint template** For 25/64" (10 mm) wide box joints in material 25/64" - 25/32" (10 - 20 mm) thick. Includes 13.8 mm copy ring (484 176) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 180), shipped at no additional charge.	**488 880**	$73.50
	HSS spiral bit For FZ 10 box joint template.	**490 946**	$27.50
	Spiral carbide bit For FZ 10 box joint template.	**490 980**	$63.50
8	**Dowel joint template DS 32** For dowel joints in European 32 mm grid pattern (1-1/4" spacing). Includes 13.8 mm copy ring (484 176) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 180), shipped at no additional charge.	**488 881**	$73.50
	Brad point dowel drill router bits for DS 32 3 mm 5 mm 6 mm 8 mm 10 mm	**491 065** **491 066** **491 067** **491 068** **491 069**	$35.00 $25.00 $25.00 $26.00 $27.50

Where the router meets the workpiece.

Festool router bits are high-quality, state-of-the-art products developed for practical applications and tested, monitored and checked under the most rigorous conditions. Our mineral material cutters, for example, leave nothing to be desired: they are the result of customer-oriented ideas and comprehensive testing, paving the way for new working applications.

Festool uses tungsten-carbide alloys for its cutters, which impress with their superb micro-grain quality and density. Tungsten-carbide powder and a cobalt bonding material are fused by extreme heat and pressure. In contrast to a coarse grain structure, the dense material has a long service life and excellent cutting quality. Comparisons reveal the difference.



A non-homogenous surface with a coarse surface structure is shown on the left, and a homogenous surface in Festool's micro-grain quality on the right.



Ultra-modern production lines guarantee precise routing.



Continuous production monitoring and checks guarantee consistent high quality.



Dimensions at a glance (in mm)

L	=	Total length of bit
NL/B	=	Working length
D	=	Cutter diameter
S	=	Shank diameter
⩡	=	Minimum clamping length
R	=	Radius
F_Δ	=	Chamfering angle in °
⚠	=	n max / maximum router speed

To achieve a perfect routing pattern, the cutter should be clamped directly above the cutter head, or at least up to the marking on the shank.

SIZES

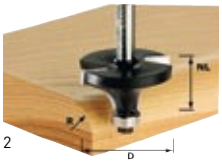
Imperial sizes are provided generally to the nearest 1/32" for reference only, unless otherwise noted. Refer to metric sizes for accuracy. Metric dimensions are binding.

8 mm Shank bits

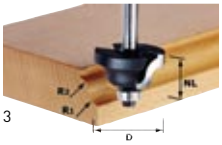
Festool carries a complete line of router bits in 8 mm shank size. These provide 58% more volume than a 1/4" shank router bit. The greater diameter reduces vibration and is more resistant to bending or breaking. Plus the larger shank allows you to use a larger diameter bit with your router.



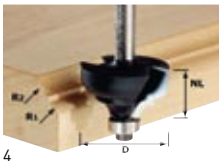
1



2



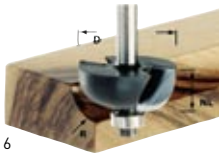
3



4



5



6

			Bit Characteristics					Compatible					
No.	Description	Shank	D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
1	**Roundover bit**												
		8 mm	42 mm 1-21/32"	14 mm 9/16"	54 mm 2-1/8"	6 mm 15/64"			●	●	●	**491 131**	$77.00
2	**Roundover bit w/2 bearings**												
		8 mm	16.7 mm 21/32"	9 mm 11/32"	49 mm 1-15/16"	2 mm 3/32"		●	●	●	●	**491 009**	$52.50
		8 mm	18.7 mm 3/4"	10 mm 13/32"	50 mm 1-31/32"	3 mm 1/8"		●	●	●	●	**491 010**	$52.50
		8 mm	20.7 mm 13/16"	11 mm 7/16"	51 mm 2"	4 mm 5/32"			●	●	●	**491 011**	$53.50
		8 mm	22.7 mm 29/32"	12 mm 15/32"	52 mm 2-1/16"	5 mm 3/16"			●	●	●	**491 012**	$54.50
		8 mm	25.5 mm 1"	13.5 mm 17/32"	54 mm 2-1/8"	6.35 mm 1/4"			●	●	●	**491 013**	$54.50
		8 mm	28.7 mm 1-1/8"	15 mm 19/32"	55 mm 2-5/32"	8 mm 5/16"			●	●	●	**491 014**	$59.00
		8 mm	31.7 mm 1-1/4"	16.5 mm 21/32"	56.5 mm 2-7/32"	9.5 mm 3/8"			●	●	●	**491 015**	$61.00
		8 mm	38.1 mm 1-1/2"	19 mm 3/4"	59 mm 2-5/16"	12.7 mm 1/2"			●	●	●	**491 016**	$67.00
		8 mm	42.7 mm 1-11/16"	22 mm 7/8"	62 mm 2-7/16"	15 mm 19/32"			●	●	●	**491 017**	$71.00
3	**Roman ogee bit w/bearing**												
		8 mm	31.7 mm 1-1/4"	13 mm 1/2"	53 mm 2-3/32"	4, 4 mm 5/32", 5/32"			●	●	●	**491 029**	$61.00
		8 mm	38.1 mm 1-1/2"	19 mm 3/4"	59 mm 2-5/16"	6.35/6.35 mm 1/4" / 1/4"			●	●	●	**491 030**	$69.00
4	**Classical ogee bit w/bearing**												
		8 mm	36.7 mm 1-7/16"	21 mm 13/16"	61 mm 2-13/32"	6, 6 mm 15/64", 15/64"			●	●	●	**491 031**	$77.00
5	**Chamfer bit w/bearing guide**												
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	10 mm 13/32"	50 mm 1-31/32"		30°		●	●	●	**491 024**	$42.00
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	11.5 mm 7/16"	53 mm 2-3/32"		45°		●	●	●	**491 025**	$49.50
		8 mm	25.7 mm 1"	25.1 mm 1"	70 mm 2-3/4"		15°		●	●	●	**491 132**	$53.50
		8 mm	38.5 mm 1-17/32"	23 mm 29/32"	64.5 mm 2-17/32"		30°		●	●	●	**491 133**	$63.50
6	**Cove bit w/bearing guide**												
		8 mm	25.5 mm 1"	12.7 mm 1/2"	54 mm 2-1/8"	6.35 mm 1/4"			●	●	●	**491 018**	$47.50
		8 mm	28.8 mm 1-1/8"	14 mm 9/16"	56 mm 2-7/32"	8 mm 5/16"			●	●	●	**491 019**	$51.50
		8 mm	31.7 mm 1-1/4"	14.3 mm 9/16"	56 mm 2-7/32"	9.5 mm 3/8"			●	●	●	**491 020**	$53.50
		8 mm	38.1 mm 1-1/2"	16 mm 5/8"	57 mm 2-1/4"	12.7 mm 1/2"			●	●	●	**491 021**	$61.00

D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed



7



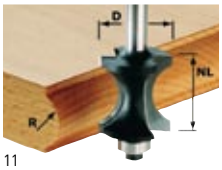
8



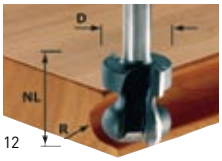
9



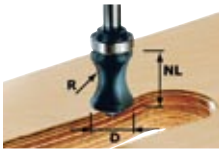
10



11



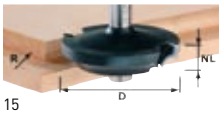
12



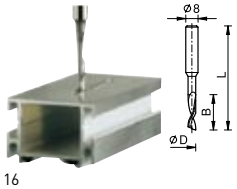
13



14



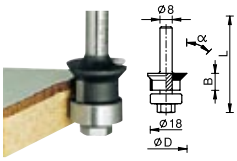
15



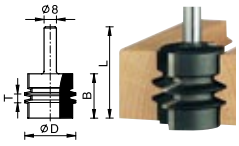
16

			Bit Characteristics					Compatible					
No.	Description	Shank	D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
7	**Stile bit**												
		8 mm	43 mm 1-11/16"	5, 21 mm 3/16", 13/16"					●	●	●	**491 129**	$104.50
8	**Reversible stile and rail bit**												
		8 mm	46 mm 1-13/16"	4, 20 mm 5/32", 25/32"		22 mm 7/8"			●	●	●	**490 645**	$206.00
9	**Rail bit**												
		8 mm	43 mm 1-11/16"	5 mm 3/16"	21 mm 13/16"				●	●	●	**491 130**	$109.00
10	**Roundover bit w/angled bearing**												
		8 mm	17.5 mm 11/16"	19 mm 3/4"	61.5 mm 2-13/32"	6 mm 15/64"	15°		●	●	●	**491 134**	$67.50
		8 mm	23.1 mm 29/32"	19 mm 3/4"	60.5 mm 2-3/8"	6 mm 15/64"	30°		●	●	●	**491 135**	$69.50
		8 mm	31.4 mm 1-1/4"	18.5 mm 23/32"	60.5 mm 2-3/8"	6 mm 15/64"	45°		●	●	●	**491 136**	$71.50
		Angled bearing replacement for 491 134										**491 403**	$28.50
		Angled bearing replacement for 491 135										**491 404**	$28.50
		Angled bearing replacement for 491 136										**491 405**	$31.00
11	**Bullnose bit**												
		8 mm	27 mm 1-1/16"	28 mm 1-3/32"	70 mm 2-3/4"	12 mm 1-1/4"			●	●	●	**491 139**	$77.00
12	**Finger pull bit**												
		8 mm	22 mm 7/8"	16 mm 5/8"	50 mm 1-31/32"	2.56 mm 3/32"			●	●	●	**491 140**	$76.00
13	**Hand hole bit**												
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	26 mm 1-1/32"		16 mm 5/8"			●	●	●	**491 033**	$81.50
14	**Core box bit**												
		8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	8 mm 5/16"	38 mm 1-1/2"	4 mm 5/32"			●	●	●	**490 983**	$34.00
		8 mm	12.7 mm 1/2"	10 mm 13/32"	40 mm 1-9/16"	6.35 mm 1/4"			●	●	●	**490 984**	$34.00
		8 mm	16 mm 5/8"	11 mm 7/16"	41 mm 1-5/8"	8 mm 5/16"			●	●	●	**490 985**	$35.00
		8 mm	19.4 mm 49/64"	11 mm 7/16"	41 mm 1-5/8"	9.7 mm 3/8"			●	●	●	**490 986**	$37.50
		8 mm	25.4 mm 1"	14 mm 9/16"	44 mm 1-23/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"			●	●	●	**490 987**	$46.50
15	**Raised panel bit without bearing**												
		8 mm	42.7 mm 1-11/16"	13 mm 33/64"	50 mm 1-31/32"	6 mm 15/64"			●	●	●	**491 138**	$72.50
16	**HSS Aluminum bit**												
		8 mm	5 mm 3/16"	23 mm 29/32"	65 mm 2-9/16"			●	●	●	●	**491 036**	$15.50

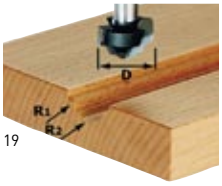
D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed



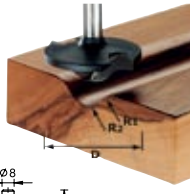
17



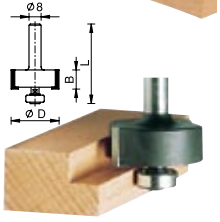
18



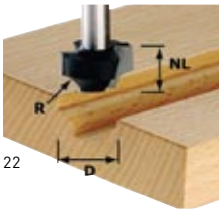
19



20



21



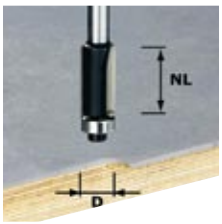
22


23, 24

No.	Description	Shank	Bit Characteristics D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	Compatible MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
17	**Chamfer/edge trimming bits**											With ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm.	
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	11 mm 7/16"	54 mm 2-1/8"			●	●			**491 026**	$39.00
18	**Tongue and groove bit**											For glued joints in wood up to 1.10" (28 mm) thick.	
		8 mm	34 mm 1-11/32"	32 mm 1-1/4"	62 mm 2-7/16"	6 mm 15/64"			●	●	●	**491 034**	$87.50
19	**Plunge ogee bit**												
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	12.5 mm 31/64"	54 mm 2-1/8"	5, 4 mm 3/16", 5/32"			●	●	●	**491 032**	$54.50
20	**False raised panel bit**												
		8 mm	42 mm 1-21/32"	13 mm 33/64"	50 mm 1-31/32"	6, 12 mm 15/64", 15/32"			●	●	●	**491 137**	$73.50
21	**Rabbet bits**											With ball bearing guide, dia. 12.7 mm	
		8 mm	31.7 mm 1-1/4"	12.7 mm 1/2"	54 mm 2-1/8"				●	●	●	**491 022**	$48.50
		Bearing set replacement for 491 022										**491 406**	$55.00
22	**Plunge ovolo bit**												
		8 mm	17 mm 21/32"	10 mm 13/32"	40 mm 1-9/16"	3 mm 1/8"			●	●	●	**491 004**	$48.50
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	11 mm 7/16"	41 mm 1-5/8"	4 mm 5/32"			●	●	●	**491 005**	$49.50
		8 mm	21 mm 13/16"	12 mm 15/32"	42 mm 1-21/32"	5 mm 3/16"			●	●	●	**491 006**	$52.50
		8 mm	23 mm 29/32"	13 mm 33/64"	43 mm 1-11/16"	6 mm 15/64"			●	●	●	**491 007**	$54.50
		8 mm	27 mm 1-1/16"	15 mm 19/32"	45 mm 1-25/32"	8 mm 5/16"			●	●	●	**491 008**	$58.00
23	**HW Spiral bits**												
		8 mm	4 mm 5/32"	10 mm 13/32"	45 mm 1-25/32"				●	●	●	**490 977**	$48.50
		8 mm	6 mm 15/64"	16 mm 5/8"	50 mm 1-31/32"				●	●	●	**490 978**[1]	$52.50
		8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	25 mm 31/32"	55 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**490 979**	$54.50
		8 mm	10 mm 13/32"	30 mm 1-3/16"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 980**[2]	$63.50
24	**HSS Spiral bits**												
		8 mm	6 mm 15/64"	16 mm 5/8"	50 mm 1-31/32"				●	●	●	**490 944**[1]	$25.00
		8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	19 mm 3/4"	50 mm 1-31/32"				●	●	●	**490 945**	$19.00
		8 mm	10 mm 13/32"	30 mm 1-3/16"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 946**[2]	$27.50
		8 mm	12 mm 15/32"	20 mm 25/32"	52 mm 2-1/16"				●	●	●	**490 947**	$24.00
		8 mm	14 mm 9/16"	20 mm 25/32"	52 mm 2-1/16"				●	●	●	**490 948**	$26.00
		8 mm	16 mm 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	52 mm 2-1/16"				●	●	●	**490 949**	$28.50
		8 mm	18 mm 23/32"	25 mm 31/32"	57 mm 2-1/4"				●	●	●	**490 950**	$34.00
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	25 mm 31/32"	57 mm 2-1/4"				●	●	●	**490 951**	$35.00

D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed

[1] For use with VS 600 FZ 6
[2] For use with VS 600 FZ 10



25



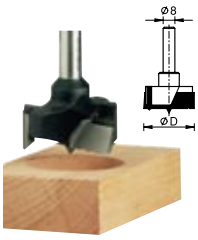
26



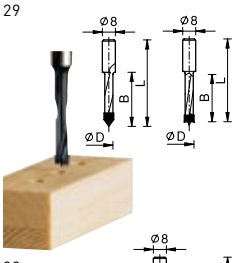
27



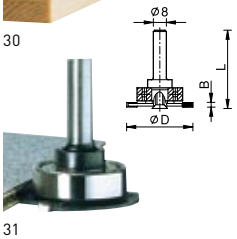
28



29



30



31

			Bit Characteristics					Compatible					
No.	Description	Shank	D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
25	**Edge trimming bit w/bearing guide**												
		8 mm	12.7 mm 1/2"	25 mm 31/32"	65 mm 2-9/16"				●	●	●	**491 027**	$31.50
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	25 mm 31/32"					●	●	●	**491 028**	$53.50
26	**Panel cutter bit**												
		8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	19 mm 3/4"	65 mm 2-9/16"				●	●		**491 037**	$26.00
27	**HW Dovetail bit**												
		8 mm	14.3 mm 9/16"	13.5 mm 17/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		15°		●	●	●	**490 990**	$33.50
		8 mm	14.3 mm 9/16"	13.5 mm 17/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		15°		●	●	●	**490 992**[1]	$30.00
		8 mm	14.3 mm 9/16"	16 mm 5/8"	50 mm 1-31/32"		10°		●	●	●	**491 164**[2]	$32.00
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	17 mm 21/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		15°		●	●	●	**490 996**[3]	$35.50
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	26 mm 1-1/32"	58 mm 2-9/32"		10°		●	●	●	**491 165**[4]	$45.50
28	**HSS Dovetail bit**												
		8 mm	14.3 mm 9/16"	13.5 mm 17/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		15°		●	●	●	**490 988**[1]	$25.00
		8 mm	14.3 mm 9/16"	13.5 mm 17/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		15°		●	●	●	**490 991**[1]	$20.00
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	17 mm 21/32"	49 mm 1-15/16"		15°		●	●	●	**490 995**[2]	$30.00
29	**Euro-hinge boring bit**												
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"		54.5 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**491 072**	$53.50
		8 mm	35 mm 1-3/8"		54.5 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**491 077**	$69.00
30	**Dowel drill**												
		8 mm	3 mm 1/8"	16 mm 5/8"	55 mm 2-5/32"				●	●		**491 065**[5]	$35.00
		8 mm	5 mm 3/16"	30 mm 1-3/16"	53.5 mm 2-3/32"				●	●		**491 064**[6]	$30.00
		8 mm	5 mm 3/16"	30 mm 1-3/16"	53.5 mm 2-3/32"				●	●		**491 066**[5]	$25.00
		8 mm	6 mm 15/64"	30 mm 1-3/16"	53.5 mm 2-3/32"				●	●		**491 067**[5]	$25.00
		8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	30 mm 1-3/16"	53.5 mm 2-3/32"				●	●		**491 068**[5]	$26.00
		8 mm	10 mm 13/32"	30 mm 1-3/16"	53.5 mm 2-3/32"				●	●		**491 069**[5]	$27.50
31	**Laminate slot cutter**												
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	2.8 mm 7/64"	47.5 mm 1-7/8"			●	●	●		**491 063**	$70.00

D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length

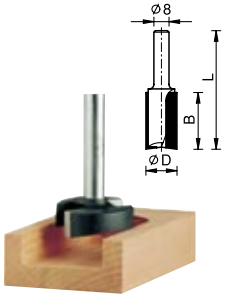
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius

F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed

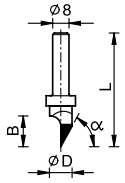
[1] For use with VS 600 SZ 14
[2] For use with VS 600 SZO 14
[3] For use with VS 600 SZ 20
[4] For use with VS 600 SZO 2

[5] With centering bit and pre-cutter. With high precision diameters for dowel joints with the VS 600 DS 32

[6] With v-shaped tip for splinter-free through holes

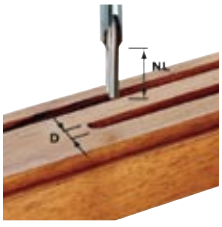


32





33 and 34

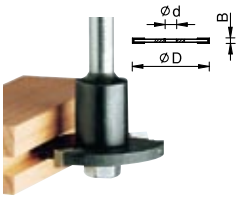


35

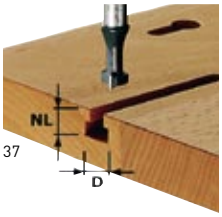
			Bit Characteristics					Compatible					
No.	Description	Shank	D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
32	**Straight/mortising bits**												
		8 mm	3 mm 1/8"	6 mm 15/64"	45 mm 1-25/32"				●	●	●	**490 952**[1]	$30.00
		8 mm	4 mm 5/32"	10 mm 13/32"	45 mm 1-25/32"				●	●	●	**490 953**[1]	$31.00
		8 mm	5 mm 3/16"	12 mm 15/32"	45 mm 1-25/32"				●	●	●	**490 954**[1]	$30.00
		8 mm	6 mm 15/64"	14 mm 35/64"	55 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**490 955**[1]	$33.00
		8 mm	7 mm 9/32"	17 mm 21/32"	55 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**490 956**[1]	$34.00
		8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	20 mm 25/32"	55 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**490 957**[1]	$35.00
		8 mm	9 mm 11/32"	23 mm 29/32"	55 mm 2-5/32"				●	●	●	**490 958**[3]	$30.00
		8 mm	10 mm 13/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 959**[3]	$30.00
		8 mm	10 mm 13/32"	25 mm 31/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 960**[2/3]	$33.00
		8 mm	11 mm 7/16"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 961**[3]	$34.00
		8 mm	12 mm 15/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 962**[3]	$34.00
		8 mm	13 mm 33/64"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 963**[3]	$35.00
		8 mm	14 mm 35/64"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 964**[3]	$35.00
		8 mm	15 mm 19/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 965**[3]	$39.00
		8 mm	16 mm 5/8"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2-3/4"				●	●	●	**490 966**[3]	$42.00
		8 mm	16 mm 5/8"	30 mm 1-3/16"	65 mm 2-9/16"				●	●	●	**490 967**[3]	$44.00
		8 mm	18 mm 23/32"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2-3/4"				●	●	●	**490 968**[3]	$45.50
		8 mm	18 mm 23/32"	30 mm 1-3/16"	65 mm 2-9/16"				●	●	●	**490 969**[3]	$45.50
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2-3/4"				●	●	●	**490 970**[3]	$45.50
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2-3/4"				●	●	●	**490 971**[3]	$46.50
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	30 mm 1-3/16"	65 mm 2-9/16"				●	●	●	**490 972**[3]	$47.50
		8 mm	22 mm 55/64"	20 mm 25/32"	70 mm 2-3/4"				●	●	●	**490 973**[3]	$48.50
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 974**[3]	$52.50
		8 mm	25 mm 31/32"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 975**[3]	$58.00
		8 mm	30 mm 1-3/16"	20 mm 25/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"				●	●	●	**490 976**[3]	$63.50
33	**HW Script bits**												
		8 mm	11 mm 7/16"	9.5 mm 3/8"	55 mm 2-5/32"		60°		●	●		**491 002**	$36.50
34	**HSS Script bits**												
		8 mm	11 mm 7/16"	9.5 mm 3/8"	55 mm 2-5/32"		60°		●	●		**491 003**	$44.00
35	**HSS Groove/slot cutters**												
		8 mm	3 mm 1/8"	8 mm 5/16"	45 mm 1-25/32"				●	●		**490 941**[4]	$15.50
		8 mm	4 mm 5/32"	15 mm 19/32"	48.5 mm 1-29/32"				●	●		**490 942**[4]	$11.50
		8 mm	5 mm 3/16"	12 mm 15/32"	50 mm 1-31/32"				●	●		**490 943**[4]	$15.50

D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed

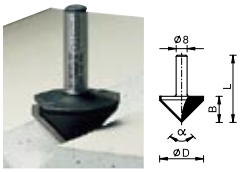
[1] Solid carbide bit.
[2] Bit for slotted joints with the Festool VS 600 FZ 10, with long edges and precise dimensional accuracy.
[3] Bit with long edges and carbide-tipped cutting faces.
[4] Single-edged bit.



36



37

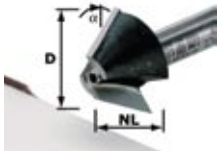


38

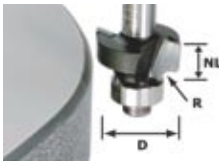


39

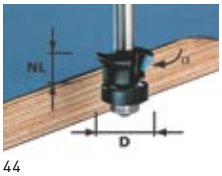

40



41



43



44

No.	Description	Shank	Bit Characteristics D	NL/B	L	R	F_a	Compatible MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
36	**Slot cutters**												
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	1.5 mm 1/16"				●	●		**491 038**	$20.00
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	1.8 mm 5/64"				●	●		**491 039**	$20.00
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	2 mm 5/64"				●	●		**491 040**	$20.00
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	2.5 mm 3/32"				●	●		**491 056**	$21.50
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	3 mm 1/8"				●	●		**491 057**	$23.00
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	3.5 mm 9/64"				●	●		**491 058**	$23.00
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	4 mm 5/32"				●	●		**491 059**	$23.00
		8 mm	40 mm 1-9/16"	6 mm 15/64"	5 mm 3/16"				●	●		**491 060**	$24.00
	Cutter spindles for slot cutters (above)	Spindle only (no bearing)										**491 062**	$12.50
		Spindle with bearing										**491 061**	$21.00
		Spindle with bearing D28										**491 557**	$37.50
37	**Keyhole bit**												
		8 mm	10.5 mm 13/32"	13 mm 33/64"	50 mm 1-31/32"				●	●	●	**491 035**	$34.00
38	**Two-edged V-groove bit**	Special V-groove bit with flattening tip for use with drywall											
		8 mm	32 mm 1-1/4"	16 mm 5/8"	49 mm 1-15/16"				●	●	●	**491 001**	$59.00

Bits for use with MFK 700 EQ trim router

39	**HW Two flute edge trimming cutter**												
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	16 mm 5/8"	46 mm 1-13/16"			●	●			**491 666**	$40.50
40	**HW Replaceable knife bit**												
		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	12 mm 15/32"	43 mm 1-11/16"			●	●			**491 670**	$103.00
		Replacement blade						●	●			**491 391**	$42.00
41	**HW Chamfer cutter**												
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	14 mm 9/16"	44 mm 1-23/32"		22°	●	●			**491 667**	$43.00
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	12 mm 15/32"	42 mm 1-21/32"		30°	●	●			**491 668**	$44.50
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	10 mm 13/32"	40 mm 1-9/16"		45°	●	●			**491 669**	$48.50
42	**HW Replaceable knife chamfer bit** (not shown)												
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	12 mm 15/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		22°	●	●			**491 671**	$103.00
		8 mm	26 mm 1-1/32"	12 mm 15/32"	47 mm 1-27/32"		45°	●	●			**491 672**	$103.00
		Replacement blade						●	●			**491 391**	$42.00
43	**HW Roundover bit with bearing**												
		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	9 mm 11/32"	49 mm 1-15/16"	2 mm 5/64"		●	●			**491 673**	$52.50
		8 mm	22 mm 7/8"	10 mm 13/32"	50 mm 1-31/32"	3 mm 1/8"		●				**491 674**	$53.00
44	**Chamfer/edge trimming bits**	With ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm											
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	11 mm 7/16"	54 mm 2-1/8"		45°	●	●			**491 026**	$39.00

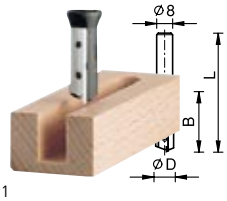
D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_a = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed

HW Duro-form reversible cutters



HW Duro-Form groove and edge-trimming bits with reversible carbide bits are ideal when you need long service life, high economy and consistent precision. Key differences between carbide tipped Duro-form bits and conventional carbide-tipped bits include:

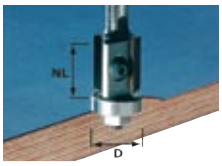
- Re-sharpening the blunt blades of conventional bits not only costs time and money but also reduces the diameter of the bit. This is not a problem with Duro-form bits.
- Fast replacement of blades means sharp tools are readily available at all times.
- Guaranteed constant bit diameter, thanks to replaceable blades.
- Lower costs after purchase. One reversible bit lasts as long as two to four conventional bits for greater economy.
- The very hard-wearing reversible bits are designed for less cutting pressure for easier work.



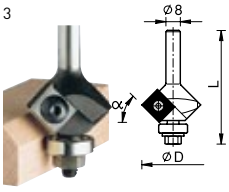
1



2



3



4

No.	Description	Shank	Bit Characteristics D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	Compatible MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
1	**Straight bits** Single-edged Z1 for grooving, jointing, and rabbeting in panel materials, plywood and solid wood. Ideal for use with the Festool jointing system VS 600 FZ 10 for box joints. See below for replacement cutter.												
	HW D 8/20 WP Z1	8 mm	8 mm 5/16"	20 mm 25/32"	50 mm 1-31/32"					●	●	**491 078**	$117.00
	HW D 10/25 WP Z1	8 mm	10 mm 13/32"	25 mm 31/32"	55 mm 2-5/32"					●	●	**491 079**	$120.00
	HW D 12/30 WP Z1	8 mm	12 mm 15/32"	30 mm 1-3/16"	61 mm 2-13/32"					●	●	**491 080**	$118.00
2	**Rabetting cutter with reversible carbide tips**												
		8 mm	38 mm 1-1/2"	12 mm 15/32"	53.7 mm 2-1/8"					●	●	**491 085**	$113.00
3	**Flush trim bit** With peripheral and base cutters; Z1+1. See below for replacement cutter.												
	HW D 19/20 WM Z2K2	8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	20 mm 25/32"	64 mm 2-17/32"					●	●	**491 082**	$97.00
4	**Edge-trimming bit with double cutter face Z2** For edging laminated wood materials without copying pin or stop. See below for replacement cutter.												
	HW D 30.5/45 GR WP Z2	8 mm	30.5 mm 1-3/16"	62 mm 2-7/16"			45°			●	●	**491 084**	$103.00

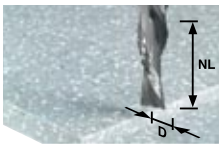
D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed

Replacement cutters

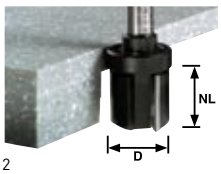
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
Reversible cutters for bits (Type/dimensions mm)			
1	HW-WP / 20 x 4.1 x 1.1 for 491 078 (4 pieces)	**491 386**	$48.50
1	HW-WP / 25 x 5.5 x 1.1 for 491 079 (4 pieces)	**491 387**	$52.50
1	HW-WP / 30 x 5.5 x 1.1 for 491 080 (4 pieces)	**491 388**	$54.50
3	HW-WP / 20 x 12 x 1.5 for 491 082 (4 pieces)	**491 392**	$42.00
2, 4	HW-WP / 12 x 12 x 1.5 for 491 084 (4 pieces)	**491 391**	$42.00
Ball bearing guide (Type/dimensions mm)			
3	D19 for 491 082 (2 pieces)	**491 385**	$16.00
4	15.88 x 6.35 x 5 for 491 084 (2 pieces)	**491 384**	$18.00

1/2" Shank solid surface bits

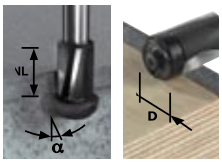
Routing solid surface material is very demanding. It is tough work for people, machines, and especially the cutting tools. The right router bits take the tough out of routing solid surface material. Whether you are creating an edge profile, preparing a seam, or mounting a bowl, Festool router bits are designed to perform. Better cuts are a result of high quality carbide, keen bit construction, protective bearings, and well balanced design. Improve your results in less time, with less work, using Festool router bits.



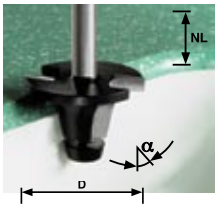
1



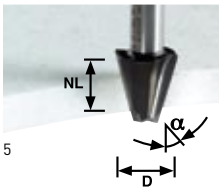
2



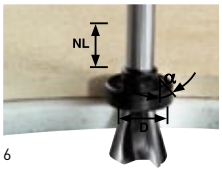
3



4



5



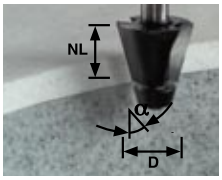
6

			Bit Characteristics					Compatible					
No.	Description	Shank	D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
1	**Solid TC spiral groove bit**												
		1/2"	12.7 mm 1/2"	42 mm 1-21/32"	87 mm 3-7/16"					●	●	**492 660**	$112.00
2	**Edge trimming bit with ball bearing, top**												
		1/2"	28 mm 1-3/32"	25 mm 31/32"	80 mm 3-5/32"					●	●	**492 706**	$92.50
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28										**493 063**	$23.00
3	**Edge trimming bit/transition cutter w/ball bearing**												
		1/2"	19 mm 3/4"	25 mm 31/32"	74 mm 2-29/32"		11°			●	●	**492 662**	$77.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 19										**493 055**	$17.50
4	**Basin bit with ball bearing**												
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	53 mm 2-3/32"	25 mm 31/32"	81.7 mm 3-7/32"	6.35 mm 1/4"	18°			●	●	**492 672**	$141.00
		1/2"	49 mm 1-15/16"	25 mm 31/32"	81.7 mm 3-7/32"	6.35 mm 1/4"	12°			●	●	**492 673**	$132.00
		1/2"	45 mm 1-25/32"	25 mm 31/32"	81.7 mm 3-7/32"	6.35 mm 1/4"	6°			●	●	**492 674**	$121.00
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	63 mm 2-15/32"	25 mm 31/32"	81.7 mm 3-7/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"	18°			●	●	**492 678**	$188.00
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	59 mm 2-5/16"	25 mm 31/32"	81.7 mm 3-7/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"	12°			●	●	**492 679**	$165.00
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	56 mm 2-7/32"	25 mm 31/32"	80 mm 3-5/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"	6°			●	●	**492 680**	$153.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 18°										**493 059**	$20.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 12°										**493 060**	$20.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 6°										**493 061**	$20.00
5	**Chamfer bit with cutting edge**												
		1/2"	23 mm 29/32"	25 mm 31/32"	66 mm 2-19/32"		15°			●	●	**492 664**	$92.50
6	**Chamfer bit with ball bearing, top**												
		1/2"	28 mm 1-3/32"	25 mm 31/32"	80 mm 3-5/32"		15°			●	●	**492 704**	$98.50
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28										**493 063**	$23.00

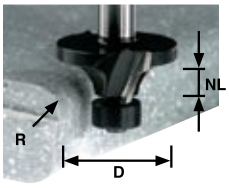
D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length

L = Total length of bit
R = Radius

F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed



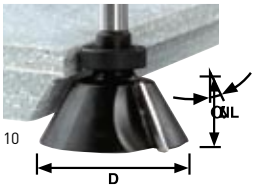
7



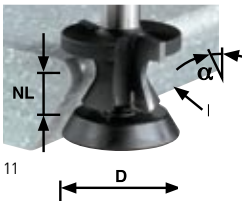
8



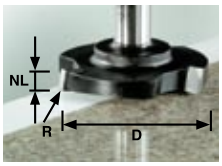
9



10



11



12

No.	Description	Shank	Bit Characteristics D	NL/B	L	R	F_Δ	Compatible MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
7	**Chamfer bit with ball bearing**												
		1/2"	33.5 mm 1-5/16"	25 mm 31/32"	66 mm 2-19/32"		15°			●	●	**492 666**	$95.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 20/15										**493 057**	$20.00
8	**Edge-rounding bit with ball bearing**												
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	22 mm 7/8"	10 mm 13/32"	59.3 mm 2-11/32"	3 mm 1/8"				●	●	**492 688**	$76.00
		1/2"	26 mm 1-1/32"	12 mm 15/32"	61 mm 2-13/32"	5 mm 3/16"				●	●	**492 689**	$88.00
		1/2"	28.8 mm 1-1/8"	13.4 mm 17/32"	62 mm 2-7/16"	6.35 mm 1/4"				●	●	**492 690**	$82.00
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	32 mm 1-1/4"	15 mm 19/32"	63 mm 2-15/32"	8 mm 5/16"				●	●	**492 691**	$85.50
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	41.4 mm 1-5/8"	19 mm 3/4"	69 mm 2-23/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"				●	●	**492 692**	$90.50
		1/2"	54 mm 2-1/8"	25 mm 31/32"	75 mm 2-15/16"	19 mm 3/4"				●	●	**492 693**	$108.00
		1/2"	66.8 mm 2-5/8"	31.4 mm 1-1/4"	81 mm 3-3/16"	25.4 mm 1"				●	●	**492 694**	$136.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 16°										**493 062**	$16.50
9	**Undercut rounding bit with ball bearing**												
		1/2"	44.7 mm 1-3/4"	6.35 mm 1/4"	80 mm 3-5/32"	6.25 mm 1/4"				●	●	**492 698**	$105.00
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	7.4 mm 9/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"	80 mm 3-5/32"	12.7 mm 1/2"				●	●	**492 699**	$134.00
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	70 mm 2-3/4"	19 mm 3/4"	80 mm 3-5/32"	19 mm 3/4"				●	●	**492 700**	$156.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28										**493 063**	$23.00
10	**Chamfer bit undercut with ball bearing**												
	⚠ n max. 22,000	1/2"	66.5 mm 2-5/8"	28 mm 1-3/32"	82 mm 3-7/32"		30°			●	●	**492 668**	$143.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28										**493 063**	$23.00
11	**Rounding chamfer bit with ball bearing**												
		1/2"	39.5 mm 1-9/16"	23.5 mm 15/16"	74 mm 2-29/32"	6.35 mm 1/4"	30°			●	●	**492 708**	$120.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 39.5										**493 064**	$24.00
12	**Facing bit**												
		1/2"	52 mm 2-1/16"	7.3 mm 9/32"	60 mm 2-3/8"	1.5 mm 1/16"	3°			●	●	**492 702**	$89.50

D = Cutter diameter
NL/B = Working length
L = Total length of bit
R = Radius
F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max / max. routing speed


HK 82 SD



Planers

Cut the chatter.

Conventional handheld planers with straight knife cutterheads are both noisy and can leave chatter marks in the cut. These marks require sanding for a smooth surface. Festool planers feature single knife spiral cutterheads that shear-cut the material for a cleaner, smoother cut that is ready to glue or finish. This design also reduces noise levels associated with planing for less user strain and greater comfort.

Overview | 110
Applications | 111
Features | 112
Specifications | 114
Accessories | 115

Just plane smooth.

Smooth cuts are just part of the story with Festool planers. When planing carcasses, trim, panels, or doors, the one-handed EHL 65 is both ergonomic, as well as powerful. With on the fly depth control, spiral cutterhead, and 720 watts (6.0 Amps) the EHL 65 fits the bill for most simple planing procedures.

The HL 850 planer leaves a smooth surface, while removing a full 9/64" of hard maple in a single pass. The special design of the cutterhead allows it to cut flush with the side of the tool, allowing for unlimited rabbet cuts. Create different rustic architectural effects easily with textured cutting heads or use the optional bench stand to convert the planer to a jointer for smaller pieces.

Whether you are looking for the finesse and ease of use of the EHL 65 or have the need for multiple cutting effects, size and power of the HL 850, Festool has the planer for your needs.

Festool Tip: Festool's integrated rotary handle allows fast depth adjustment to a tenth of a millimeter. The thumb lock ensures positive depth control for accurate results every time.



Faster.

- Easy adjustment on the fly with depth controls integrated into the handle.
- Rapid blade changes with single blade planer head design.
- Reduce sanding time with smooth-cut performance.

"What a slick tool the HL 850 planer is – I had to do a lot of beveling on a deck and I was able to obtain a perfect bevel and subsequent fit. A great time saver, much less effort than a hand plane, and the outcome was perfect."

Jack K., Connecticut

Easier.

- Reduce user fatigue with the ergonomic handles.
- Keep the hose out of your way with dust extraction port to left or right side.
- Less clean-up time and greater work efficiency with highly efficient dust extraction.

"Recently, I had to scribe our custom cherry cabinets against typical, out-of-plumb, wacky walls. I put my HL 850 to the test. The result – one clean scribe cut with no stop/start depth marks and no Richard Simmons workouts carrying heavy casework back and forth. It just doesn't get any easier."

Matthew F., Ohio

Smarter.

- Adjustment with infinite cutting depth.
- Safer, because the side guard swings up as the rabbet depth increases.
- Produce less noise with the single knife cutterhead.

"Until I started using the EHL 65, noise and vibration were my worst enemies whenever I planed to a sharp line. Now I have the right tool for that delicate job. Quiet, light-weight, and vibration-free, the EHL 65 makes delicate scribes easy work."

Gary Katz, Nationally recognized author and trim carpenter



Festool Tip: The base of both the HL 850 and EHL 65 features an angled groove for chamfering operations. Adjust the depth setting to control the size of the chamfer.



Festool Fact: With Festool planers, knife changes are a breeze. Because of the single knife cutter-head with self-aligning knives, there are no issues with blade alignment. Each blade is held tight with three fasteners. The knife features recessed points that are tapered, so when inserted in the planer head, the fastener pulls the blade to the correct setting.







EHL 65 E Planer | One-handed operation

So many trimming and planing tasks require working in awkward and sometimes difficult to reach areas. Being able to control the planer with one hand allows easy access for challenging cuts, while leaving one hand free to help secure the material. Not only does the EHL 65 allow for one handed usage, it also produces clean and smooth shear cuts. The spiral single knife cutterhead cuts quickly, quietly, and cleanly for less re-work and great results. Conveniently arrange the dust collection port to either side of the machine for optimum extraction. It is a simple and straightforward machine that performs like no other.



Single hand operation
Ergonomic handle and position for one-handed control.



Single knife cutterhead
Spiral cutterhead design with replaceable cutting knife for a smooth, "chatter-free" cut.



Rotary depth knob
Precise depth control on the fly up to 5/32" (4.0 mm).



REVOLUTIONARY NEW TOOL! REVOLUTIONARY
COMING IN 2009

Quick blade changes
Loosen three screws, replace the blade, tighten the screws back up and you are done. The blade is self-aligning.

Low operating noise
Easier on the ears for less user fatigue, due to the single knife cutterhead that slices the wood with a shear cut.

Stepless cutting depth
The front rotary knob acts as a depth control with a cut depth up to 5/32" (4.0 mm).

Flexible dust extraction
The dust extractor can be used on the left or right side, depending on your working position, so that it does not get in the way.

Low weight
At only 5.3 lbs (2.4 kg), one-handed use is made easier for vertical usage and greater control.

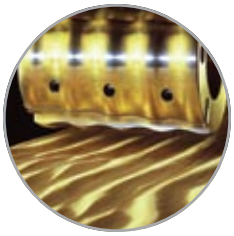
Slim body design
With a planing width of 2-9/16" (65 mm), the EHL 65 is perfectly suited for planing and scribing edges.

HL 850 E Planer | Unlimited rabbeting

Using an electric planer right up to the edge or on rabbets often produces unsatisfactory results, as the machine leaves a lip that has to be removed by hand—unless you have the Festool HL 850 planer. The HL 850 lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rabbet. Because the planer head is mounted to one side, it sits flush with the opposite side of the planer housing. The retractable side guard makes planing safer, and it swings up and to the side as the rabbet depth increases. Planing up to the edge in deep rabbets is no longer a problem.



Unlimited rabbeting depth
The planer head allows you to work right up to the edge.



Interchangeable heads
For different effects from distressed to hand-hewn textured effects.



Single knife cutterhead
Spiral, metal carbide, cutterhead design with replaceable cutting knife for a smooth, "chatter-free" cut.



Rotary handle depth adjustment
The front handle doubles as a depth control knob with a cut depth up to 9/64" (3.5 mm).

MMC electronics
Equipped with soft-start for no-jolt starts, and constant speed under load, for consistent cutting speed and smooth results.

Converts to jointer
With the addition of a bench unit stand and angle stop, the HL 850 becomes a stationary jointer for working edges.

Near total chip extraction
Efficient chip extraction with left or right side mounting. For best performance use with Festool CT 22 or CT 33 dust extractors and the D36 hose.

Quick blade changes
Loosen 3 screws, replace the blade, tighten the screws back up and you are done. The blade is self-aligning.

Thumb-lock depth control
Makes depth setting a streamlined one-hand operation so you can easily adjust your depth settings to match the resistance of the material.

Planers | Specifications

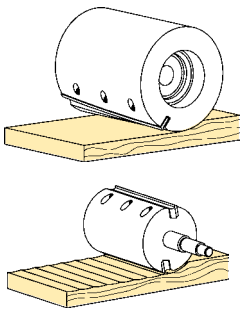




(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	EHL 65 E	HL 850 E
Item	**574 543**	**574 539**
Standard package includes		
Parallel stop	●	●
Standard planer head	●	●
Solid carbide standard blade	●	●
Rabbet depth guide	29/32" (23 mm)	●
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 3
Specifications		
Power consumption	720 watts / 6 amp 120 v AC	850 watts / 7 amp 120 v AC
Drive shaft speed	15,600 rpm	10,000 rpm
Cutting depth	0 – 5/32" (0 - 4.0 mm)	0 - 9/64" (0 - 3.5 mm)
Rabbeting depth	29/32" (23 mm)	unlimited
Head width	2-9/16" (65 mm)	3-15/64" (82 mm)
Noise level at idle	76 dB (A)	79 dB (A)
Weight	5.3 lbs (2.4 Kg)	8.6 lbs (3.9 kg)
Price	**$390.00**	**$490.00**





Festool Fact: The spiral cutter of both the HL 850 and EHL 65 approaches the material with a slicing action, just like when using a hand plane at a skewed angle. This reduces the chatter marks that can happen when the whole knife hits the material at the same time.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Create exotic textures and add character to a piece with rustic planing heads. Fine and coarse wavy textures and a scalloped effect to mimic a hand-hewn appearance are possible with one machine. Extend the utility of the HL 850 planer by converting it into a bench jointer for trimming and shaping small pieces.


1


2


3


4


5

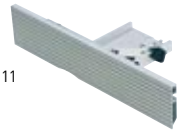

6


7


8


9


10


11

		EHL 65 E		HL 850 E	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price
Planer heads for HL 850 E					
1	**Standard, smooth** (replacement) With solid carbide spiral blade HM 82 SD.			**484 520**	$126.00
2	**Rustic, fine*** With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RF.			**484 521**	$144.00
3	**Rustic, coarse*** With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RG.			**484 522**	$144.00
4	**Rustic, undulating*** With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RW.			**485 331**	$144.00
Spiral blades—for quick and easy changing					
5	**Standard blade** For standard, smooth head.	**488 503**	$24.00	**484 515**	$30.00
6	**HSS Rustic, fine** For rustic, fine head.			**484 518**	$32.50
7	**HSS Rustic, coarse** For rustic, coarse head.			**484 519**	$32.50
8	**HSS Rustic, undulating** For rustic, undulating.			**485 332**	$33.50
9	**Bench unit** For mounted edge jointing and rabbets. Pivoting protective cover, non-skid base, depth-setting ring, locking on/off switch. Does not include planer or angle stop. For a complete unit, the angle stop unit (485 018) is required.			**485 017**	$93.50
10	**Clamps** For securing bench unit to your MFT or workbench. Clamping width 4-1/4" (120 mm). (2 pieces)			**489 570**	$35.00
11	**Angle stop** Large fence for secure and precise planing at angles of 0° - 45°.Stop area 13-3/4" x 3" (350 x 75 mm).			**485 018**	$90.50

*Note: Set the cutting depth to no greater than zero.


12


13


14


16


17

No.	Description/Application	EHL 65 E Item	EHL 65 E Price	HL 850 E Item	HL 850 E Price
12	**Parallel stop** (replacement) For side guidance, adjustable from 0 - 3-15/64" (0 - 82 mm).	**488 544**	$18.00	**484 513**	$19.50
13	**Rabbet depth stop**				
	For rabbet depths of 0 - 29/32" (0 - 23 mm).	**488 543**	$11.00		
	For rabbet depths of 0 - 1-3/16" (0 - 30 mm). (replacement)			**484 512**	$12.00
14	**Chip collection bag** Can be used on either side of the tool, eliminating chips so you can focus more on your work and less on cleanup.	**488 566**	$45.00	**484 509**	$53.00
15	**Suction adapter for SB-HL** (replacement) (not shown) Removable dust port adapter for chip collecting bag and connects to CT hose. Suction hose D36 recommended, Item No. 452 882 or 452 881 (not included).			**484 507**	$14.00
16	**SYS 2 Vari** For storing, protecting, and transporting accessory planing heads and replacement blades with removable cubes to conform to different shapes.			**487 485**	$70.50
17	**Hoses—Antistatic**[1] With rotating connector and reducing sleeve. 36 mm hose is recommended with the HL 850 E. 27 mm hose is recommended with EHL 65 E.				
	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) AS	**452 878**	$93.50		
	1-1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m) AS	**452 880**	$125.00		
	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) AS			**452 882**	$128.00
	1-7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m) AS			**452 884**	$151.00
	1-7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m) AS			**452 886**	$191.00

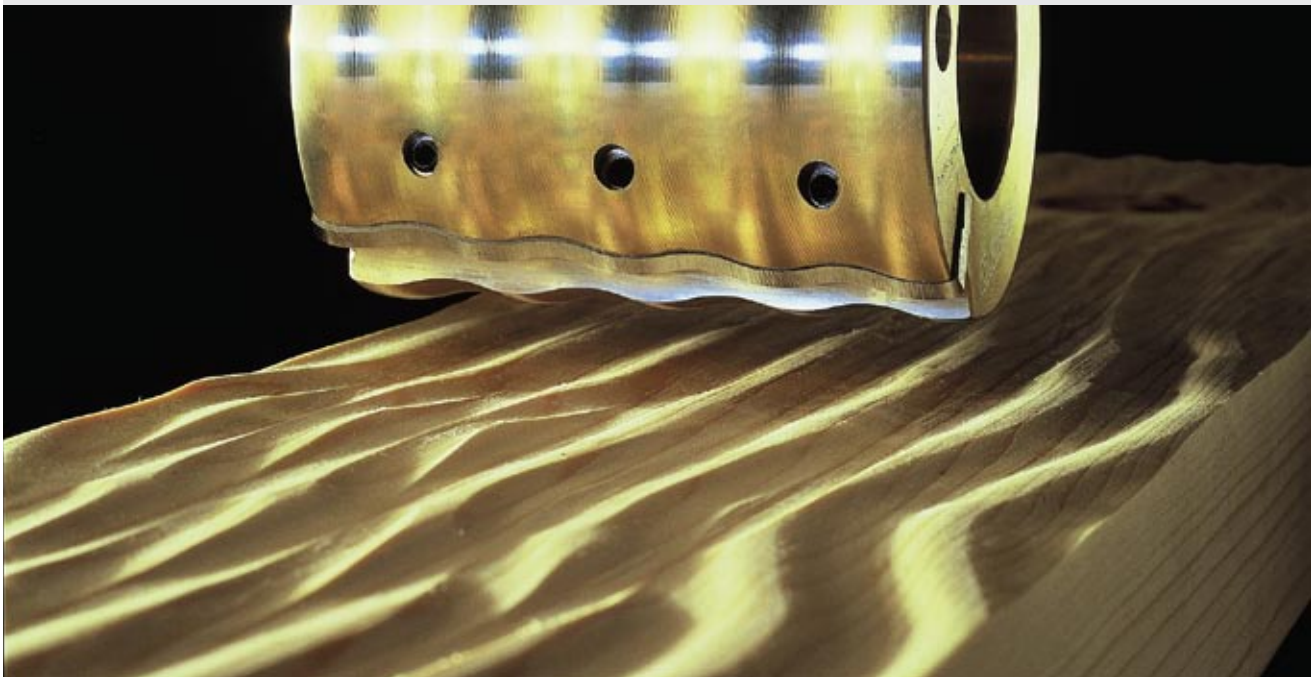
[1] Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.





Be more than plane.

The unique design of the Festool planer allows you to create perfectly smooth surfaces as well as distressed or rough-hewn effects. Simply replace the standard planer head with a "rustic" head. This offers many ways of decorating surfaces with different textures.



Festool Tip: When creating rustic architectural effects with the HL 850 and rustic heads, you may consider overlapping the cuts to create wavy and intersecting lines to mimic rough sawn material and to create the desired textured effect. After creating the desired effect, one way to smooth out any tearout and to create an aged and weathered look, is to use the Rotex sander in the aggressive gear-driven mode. This will soften the effect and round off any lines or high spots.

Festool Fact: When using the rustic effect planer heads on the HL 850, the depth setting should be set to the "0" position in the front depth indicator window. Rustic effect planer heads now include a special depth stop to ensure the correct depth setting. The depth stop attaches to the side of the planer where the rabbet depth stop is mounted. It also prevents the planer from removing too much material when creating textured rustic effects.








DOMINO
12
15
20
25
28



Joiner

At last, a system that joins everything.

The DOMINO® joining system combines exceptional versatility with simple handling and remarkable precision. You will be amazed to see how the Domino makes true mortise and tenon joinery easy and fast. With its ability to make accurate, durable, and repeatable joints, the Domino goes far beyond the capabilities of a biscuit joiner or any other joining method available.

Overview | 120
Applications | 121
Features | 122
Specifications | 123
Accessories | 124

Mortising made easy.

Panel, frame, face, and even beveled joints are all possible with the Domino® joining system. The unique cutting action and adjustable hole widths make loose tenon joinery faster, easier, and more accurate than ever before.

The Domino tenon is designed to fit precisely into the mortise created by the tool. These tenons are rotation-proof, and have glue expansion slots designed into their surface to ensure a good, strong joint. Stronger than a dowel or biscuit, the Domino system tenons will soon become your preferred method for joinery.

Aligning boards is as simple as making the first cut, and then using the optional cross-stop with aligning pins to index off of the previous cut for perfectly spaced mortises. Mortises can easily be made in thin or round stock using the optional trim stop or handrail fence. Experience the Domino and join the revolution.

Festool Tip: Easy access with the Domino assortment systainer (see page 125). Whether in the workshop or on the jobsite, all your tenons are clearly arranged in the clearly labeled and partitioned SYS 2 systainer.



Faster.

- Mortise quickly and accurately.
- Align joints rapidly with retractable stop pins.
- Adjust easily and precisely with depth stop to five different routing depths.

"While building storm windows for a client, my time was cut in half by using the Domino and CT 22. Instead of three steps to join the frame, I was able to cut mortises in one step, with superior results. Festool makes my job faster, easier, and more profitable – thanks!"

Mitchell R., Indiana

Easier.

- Adjust width of mortises simply with the turn of a dial for easier joint alignment.
- Simple, precise, and intuitive adjustments.
- Reduce the chance of kickback with the patented oscillating cutter action.

"I purchased the Domino to make plantation shutters and was amazed at the ease of use, but even more impressed by the time it saved me - almost incalculable. The shutters turned out great and the Domino almost paid for itself on that job. Thanks Festool for a great product."

Russell T., Arizona

Smarter.

- Position mortises precisely with the viewing window.
- Create long-lasting mortise and tenon joints in seconds, without sacrificing durability.
- Domino tenon is stronger than biscuits and more flexible than dowels.

"A customer wanted some cabinet carcasses, so I bought the Domino thinking I would save some time. Boy, was I wrong - I saved a monumental amount of time! Assembly is easy and the tenons are strong. Now, this customer's bids state: 'cabinet carcass using Domino joinery method'!"

Nicholas V., Illinois



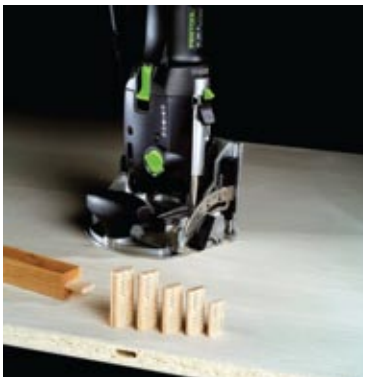


Festool Fact: The Domino cutters can last from 4,000 to 15,000 mortises, depending on the material being cut. How do they achieve such a long life? The high quality of the cutters combined with the patented mortising action reduces the chance of heat build-up as the cutter is always moving.



Festool Tip: When indexing with stop pins, you can confirm the position from the edge or adjoining mortise, with the triangular verification window. The joint placement should align to the top of the triangle.







DOMINO® DF 500 Q Joiner | The evolution of joinery

Joining has always been a slow, difficult process. Never again, thanks to the Festool Domino joining system. The system consists of the Domino joiner and pre-fabricated, beech and sipo Domino tenons. The Domino joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, makes flawless mortises every single time. The Domino tenon is equally as impressive—it is 100% rotation-proof and far stronger than either biscuits or dowels. It also has a large gluing surface area for extra strength.



Patented routing principle
The spiral cutter rotates and oscillates to create perfect mortises.



Hole width adjustment
Adjusting the width of the mortise allows for easier alignment when joining panels.



Positioning
With an adjustable fence angle, retractable stop pins, adjustable cutter height with step gauge, and precise mortise depth stop, the Domino joiner enables precise mortise placement and spacing.



Pivoting fence
Fence creates angled mortises from 0-90° with positive stops at 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°.

Depth control
Quick, precise adjustment for five different mortising depths, relative to the size of the tenon required for the application.

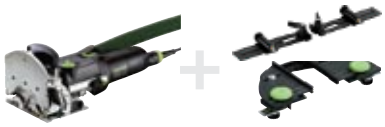
Stepped height stop
7 different step positions for different material thicknesses for fast and easy fence height adjustment.

Dust extraction
Your mortises are clean and ready for glue when the Domino is used in combination with a dust extractor. Proper dust extraction greatly extends cutter life.

Carbide tip spiral bit
Durable, long-lasting bit withstands 5,000-14,000 joints depending on material.

Rapid bit change
Means you can change a bit in under 30 seconds to match desired tenon size.





(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	DOMINO® DF 500 Q	DOMINO® DF 500 Q Set
Item	**574 258**	**574 283**
Standard package includes		
DOMINO cutter D 5	●	●
Support bracket	●	●
Wrench	●	●
Trim stop		●
Cross stop		●
Plug-it power cord	●	●
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 2
Specifications		
Power consumption	420 watts	420 watts
Cutter spindle speed	24,300 rpm	24,300 rpm
Routing depth stop	12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 28 mm	12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 28 mm
DOMINO slot cutter diameter	5 / 6 / 8 / 10 mm	5 / 6 / 8 / 10 mm
Routing height adjuster with scale	5 - 30 mm	5 - 30 mm
Movable stepped stop	16 / 20 / 22 / 25 / 28 / 36 / 40 mm	16 / 20 / 22 / 25 / 28 / 36 / 40 mm
Miter routing	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°
Weight	7 lbs (3.2 kg)	7 lbs (3.2 kg)
Price	**$775.00**	**$825.00**



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Extend the range of the Domino® joining system with fence attachments and an assortment of different tenon sizes and types. Use the Cross stop fence with its spring-loaded stop pins for setting accurate and consistent spacing of mortises. To center a mortise on narrow stock, use the Trim stop attachment. And, on round stock (like handrails), use the handrail fence. Since your applications range from small to large, a full assortment of tenons is available, with color coded cutters to match.



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Cross stop** For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm).	**493 488**	$60.00
2	**Trim stop** For narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width.	**493 487**	$50.00
3	**Handrail fence** For centering on round stock 1-3/8" - 2-3/8" (35 mm - 60 mm) in diameter.	**494 847**	$60.00
4	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50
5	**Domino cutters**		
	D 5-NL20HW-DF500—for 5 mm tenons	**493 490**	$31.50
	D 6-NL28HW-DF500—for 6 mm tenons	**493 491**	$33.00
	D 8-NL28HW-DF500—for 8 mm tenons	**493 492**	$34.00
	D 10-NL28HW-DF500—for 10 mm tenons	**493 493**	$35.00



A hard-working and durable mortise and tenon joint, without all the work

As with all things Festool, the Domino tenon was designed as one piece of a broader system, and is optimized to deliver maximum joint strength. The Domino tenon is offered in two types, based on need: beech hardwood (Beech Domino tenons) for indoor applications, and sipo hardwood (Sipo Domino tenons) for outdoor applications. The Sipo tenons are perfect for outdoor applications, because they are weatherproof and mold and insect-resistant. Both types of Domino tenons are manufactured of wood from sustainable, cultivated forests.



A perfect fit
An accurately machined mortise and matching Festool Domino tenon creates a perfectly aligned, perfectly fitting joint every time.

100 percent rotation-proof
The rectangular tenon shape prevents rotation of the tenon for a more secure joint...stronger than biscuits and more flexible than dowels.

Maximum stability
Machined from solid wood with expanding pockets and side grooves, Domino tenons provide an ample glue surface area and resist movement.



1



2



3



4

No.	Description/Application	Qty.	Item	Price
1	**Beech Domino tenons for indoor applications** (thickness x width x length)			
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	**494 938**	$15.50
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	1800	**493 296**	$71.50
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	**494 939**	$15.50
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	1140	**493 297**	$71.50
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	**494 940**	$15.50
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	780	**493 298**	$71.50
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	**494 941**	$15.50
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	600	**493 299**	$71.50
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	**494 942**	$15.50
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	510	**493 300**	$71.50
2	**Sipo Domino tenons for outdoor applications** (thickness x width x length)			
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	**494 869**	$31.00
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	900	**494 859**	$74.00
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	**494 870**	$31.00
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	570	**494 860**	$74.00
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	**494 871**	$31.00
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	390	**494 861**	$74.00
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	**494 872**	$31.00
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	300	**494 862**	$74.00
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	**494 873**	$31.00
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	225	**494 863**	$74.00
3	**Domino Systainer assortment** Beech Domino tenons (1105 pieces) and all four cutters, with dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons.		**493 301**	$260.00
4	**Systainer 2** With dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons.		**494 874**	$80.00


Made in Germany
www.festool.com
CENTROTEC
EC-TEC by FESTOOL



Drills/Drivers

Different by design.

Our drills look different, because they are different. Crafted to the highest level of German engineering, Festool drills offer a level of quality not found in other drills. From the EC-TEC® brushless motors, to the interchangeable Centrotec® and FastFix® chucks, these drills were designed to work the way you work.

Overview | 128

Applications | 129

Features | 130

Specifications | 132

Accessories | 133

Five drills in one.

The C 12 drill, with its unique shape and design, and user-favorite ergonomics, allows for multiple gripping positions. This enables your arm and wrist to stay in line. The lever-style clutch is easy to see and adjusts to just the right position.

With the T 12 & T 15 drills, Festool goes Lithium. T 12 & T 15 are the culmination of the best technology available today, with Festool unique features. They combine the benefits of our brushless motor design, with long run times and longer service life. Also features Lithium Ion battery technology, with lighter weight, and higher energy density. The T drills offer full size power in a compact and lightweight package.

Thanks to our FastFix chuck exchange design, both drills are incredibly versatile and do the work of five drills in one. For lighter weight and a more compact footprint, the standard 1/2" chuck is removable and can be replaced with a smaller, lighter Centrotec chuck with its full line of interchangeable drill bits and driver tips. All this versatility is combined with a robust built design that features long-lasting, energy efficient, brushless motors, compact transmissions, and electronic health monitoring. And with magnetic bit stowage, even the smallest details are not overlooked.

Festool Tip: The FastFix keyless chuck can be removed and a 1/4" hex bit can be placed in the power output spindle of the drill. Use a 1" long bit in place of the chuck for an even more compact drill.



Faster.

- Change chucks quickly and without tools with the FastFix chuck system.
- Drill and drive rapidly with the high RPM motors.
- Drill, countersink, and drive screws in less time with the Centrotec bit change system.

"With the C 12, I am able to build projects faster, because the tool runs longer. Bits can be changed quickly. With the variable speed, I can apply just the right amount of torque to drill or screw at the proper speed."

Tim T., Illinois

Easier.

- Five tools in one with FastFix and Centrotec chuck systems (right angle, eccentric, depth stop, compact driver, drill).
- Easily access tight spots with the compact design.
- Increased comfort during extended use due to ergonomic, well-balanced, and lightweight design.

"I love the C 12 drill! I use it on a daily basis. The angle adapter and weight really help out during the day, making my job extremely easy, with less fatigue. I have recommended this drill to all of my friends and coworkers and would recommend it to anyone. Thanks, Festool."

Jerrold B., Virginia

Smarter.

- One drill + five chucks = complete drilling and driving solution.
- Optimal run times, consistent power at any speed, and longer service life with integrated electronic controls.
- Longer battery life and increased productivity with the efficient motor.

"With the T+3 drills, I am able to use one tool for all drilling & driving in a typical cabinet installation job. The tool quickly drives 3-inch cabinet hanging screws into the hardest of woods, while the FastFix chucks allow the flexibility to drill & drive in the most cramped cabinets."

Greg B., Manor Redevelopment





Festool Fact: The FastFix right angle, DD-AS (see page 133), and eccentric chuck, DD-ES (see page 133) can be rotated to 16 unique positions. This allows for easy bit placement in any situation.



Festool Tip: Thanks to the internal clutch, the depth stop chuck (see page 133) allows for consistent depth control when setting screws, regardless of the material thickness or density. The chuck is adjustable to 1/10 mm for fine depth adjustment.







C 12 Drill | Versatile and efficient

With the revolutionary EC-TEC "brushless" motor, the durable C 12 can easily power through over a million screws with minimal wear. The brushless motor is extremely energy efficient, which translates into longer run times and fewer trips to the charger. Its compact design allows you to get into more places without the extra bulk and weight of traditional drill designs. Combined with the Festool FastFix chuck system, the C 12 can do the job of 5 drills. All of this power and capability packs nicely into one slim design. Never before has something so small been able to do so much!



Brushless motor technology
EC-TEC motor is long lasting, and energy efficient. Equipped with thermal protection and low battery signal, which protects the motor and battery pack.



Compact design
Compact size, low weight, and optimum center of gravity gets into more places.



FastFix
FastFix tool-less chuck system and accessory chucks dramatically expand the range of the C 12, taking the place of 5 different tools.



Forty-two torque settings
Two speed settings and twenty one distinct torque settings cover the entire range of need, from low speed, high torque to high speed, low torque.

Ergonomics
Compact, full-size drill that offers exceptional balance, low weight, and a rubberized grip for less strain and fatigue.

Independent drill and drive mode
The torque selector switch features a position for drill mode, which overrides the slip clutch for non-slip power to the chuck.

Self-cleaning spring contacts
Every time the battery is mounted, the battery is cleaned for optimum transfer of energy.

Magnetic bit stowage
The magnets in the retaining grooves hold up to six bits, ready for use at any time.

Optimum storage
The C 12 and all FastFix chucks can be easily organized, stored, and carried in the supplied slim Systainer 1. This keeps everything at hand.

T 12+3 & 15+3 Drills | Smart and robust

Imagine a drill that does the thinking for you—it beeps when you have reached your desired torque when driving screws, it beeps when it's time to charge the battery, it beeps if it is being overloaded, and automatically senses whether the battery is Nickel or Lithium. Imagine this drill being a multifunction tool that at one minute is running a 1-3/8" auger bit, then chasing a screw around a corner or up against a wall and even to a prescribed depth. Never again lose your favorite clutch setting thanks to the independent switch for drilling and driving modes. All of this and more is built into the new T +3 drills from Festool.



Lithium Ion Battery
High energy density and lighter weight ratio means less strain and fatigue on the user.



FastFix
FastFix tool-less chuck exchange system and dramatically expands the range of the T-drills, taking the place of 5 different tools.



Brushless motor technology
Designed for longer run times for more screws per charge and longer service life. And, equipped with thermal protection and low battery signal, which means the drill lasts longer.



REVOLUTIONARY NEW TOOL! REVOLUTIONARY
COMING IN 2009

QuickSwitch
Independent switch quickly changes from drill to drive mode without losing the desired clutch setting.

Fully electronic clutch
Utilizes sensors to immediately and completely disengage the drill motor when the desired torque setting is achieved and is signalled with an audible beep.

Three-year warranty
Festool-exclusive design, which monitors the motor and battery, allows us to offer a three-year warranty.

Backwards-compatible
Drill and TRC 3 charger handle both Lithium and Nickel based batteries, so you can use existing Festool batteries. Also uses existing FastFix and Centrotec accessories and consumables.

Ergonomics
Compact, full-size drills that offer exceptional balance, low weight, and a rubberized grip for less strain and fatigue.

Self-cleaning spring contacts
Every time the battery is mounted, the battery is cleaned for optimum transfer of energy.

(Metric dimensions binding)







Model name					
Item		**See below**		**See below**	**See below**
Standard package includes					
Charger		LC 45		TRC 3	TRC 3
2 batteries		●		●	●
FastFix keyless chuck		●		●	●
Centrotec starter set		●		●	●
Magnetic bit storage		●		●	●
Systainer		SYS 1		SYS 1	SYS 1
Specifications					
Battery voltage		12 v (NiMh)		10.8 v (Li-ion)	14.4 v (Li-ion)
Weight / charging time	1.3 Ah NiCD	3 lbs 6.8 oz / 25 min			
	2.4 Ah NiCD	3 lbs 13.4 oz / 50 min			
	3.0 Ah NiMhd	3 lbs 13.4 oz / 70 min			
	2.6 Ah Li-ion			3 lbs 1.4 oz / 70 min	3 lbs 4.9 oz / 70 min
Idling speed		Setting 1: 0 - 450 rpm		0 - 450 rpm	0 - 450 rpm
		Setting 2: 0 - 1,500 rpm		0 - 1,500 rpm	0 - 1,500 rpm
Chuck capacity		Up to 1/2" (13 mm)		Up to 1/2" (13 mm)	Up to 1/2" (13 mm)
Max drill diameter-steel		9/16" (14 mm)		9/16" (14 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)
Max drill diameter-wood		1" (25 mm)		1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)
Torque setting range		17.7 - 61.9 in lbs / 4.4 - 22.1 in lbs (2 - 7 Nm / 0.5 - 2.5 Nm)		4.4 - 70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)	4.4-70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)
Max. torque in steel		265.5 in lbs (30 Nm)		265.5 in lbs (30 Nm)	354 in lbs (40 Nm)
Max. torque in wood		159.3 in lbs (18 Nm)		220 in lbs (25 Nm)	238 in lbs (27 Nm)
Price (NiCD 1.3 Ah)		**564 178**	**$355.00**	Only sold as a set. See chart below.	
Price (NiCD 2.4 Ah)		**564 179**	**$375.00**		
Price (NiMH 3.0 Ah)		**564 180**	**$405.00**		

Package sets

Description	Package No.	Price (Savings)
Cordless drill C 12 1.3 Ah Includes: C 12 drill; LC 45 charger; (2) 1.3 Ah NiCD batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.	**PC1213S**	$470.00 ($81.00)
Cordless drill C 12 2.4 Ah Includes: C 12 drill; LC 45 charger; (2) 2.4 Ah NiCD batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.	**PC1224S**	$490.00 ($81.00)
Cordless drill C 12 3.0 Ah Includes: C 12 drill; LC 45 charger; (2) 3.0 Ah NiMH batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.	**PC1230S**	$520.00 ($81.00)
Cordless drill T 12+3 Includes: T 12+3 drill; TR C 3 charger; (2) 2.6 Ah Li-ion batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1; and three Fastfix chucks: standard right angle and eccentric.	**564 247**	$525.00
Cordless drill T 15+3 Includes: T 15+3 drill; TR C 3 charger; (2) 2.6 Ah Li-ion batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1; and three Fastfix chucks: standard right angle and eccentric.	**564 250**	$575.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

No drill comes close to the versatility of the Festool design. FastFix chucks seamlessly change your 1/2" chuck drill to a right angle drill to an offset drill to a depth stop drill in seconds. And, with the Centrotec chuck system, changing between bit holders and drill bits is fast and easy.



		C 12		T-Drills	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price
1	**Battery** (replacement)				
	12 volt, 1.3 Ah NiCD battery	**494 518**	$55.00	**494 518**	$55.00
	12 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD battery	**494 520**	$60.00	**494 520**	$60.00
	12 volt, 3.0 Ah NiMH battery	**494 522**	$65.00	**494 522**	$65.00
	10.8 v 2.6 Ah Li-ion battery for T 12+3 drill			**495 479**	$70.00
	14.4 v 2.6 Ah Li-ion battery for T 15 + 3 drill			**495 480**	$85.00
Battery chargers (replacement)					
2	**LC 45**	**492 138**	$135.00		
3	**TRC 3**			**495 227**	$135.00
Interchangeable chucks					
4	**FastFix** (FX) **keyless chuck** (replacement) Standard 1/2" clamping chuck for Festool cordless drills with FastFix (FX) interface.	**490 698**	$55.00	**490 698**	$55.00
5	**FastFix** (FX) **depth stop chuck** Depth stop for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material. Integral clutch maintains depth independent of torque setting. Quick-out ring backs out screws without affecting depth setting.	**493 539**	$98.00	**493 539**	$98.00
6	**FastFix** (FX) **eccentric chuck** Offset chuck places bit flush to side, lets you drill or drive right into corners. Chuck rotates 360°, with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.	**490 294**	$98.00	**490 294**	$98.00
7	**FastFix** (FX) **right-angle chuck** Right-angle chuck for close quarters. 1/4" Hex drive with wire detent, also accepts Centrotec or keyless chuck. Chuck rotates 360°, with 16 presets.	**490 293**	$98.00	**490 293**	$98.00
8	**Centrotec chuck** Lightweight, compact quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using Centrotec accessories, precision milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.	**492 135**	$27.50	**492 135**	$27.50
9	**Centrotec starter set** (replacement) Centrotec chuck, 4 mm brad point drill bit, BH 60 bit holder and Phillips 2 HiQ driver.	**492 772**	$46.50	**492 772**	$46.50
10	**4-drawer Sortainer** Store, organize, and transport of drills, bits, screws and more.	**491 522**	$127.00	**491 522**	$127.00

The Festool Centrotec® difference



What do you consider to be most important when choosing the correct bits and accessories for your drilling and driving needs? Quality fit and finish certainly would be at the top of that list, in addition to precision, durability, and versatility. The Festool Centrotec system offers all of these qualities and more. And, when using Centrotec bits with the Centrotec chuck, weight is reduced to minimize fatigue, compact dimensions are maintained and ease of use is very high. Festool offers a variety of solutions for pre-drilling, countersinking, and centering as well as long lasting bit tips. Our HiQ bit tips are engineered for maximum wear-resistance and edge retention, ensuring a better fit, drive after drive.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10

		Compatibility			
No.	Description/Application	C 12	T-Drills	Item	Price
1	**Centrotec wood drill set** Seven HSS, brad-point wood bits in a convenient case for easy access (described below). Bits lock into Centrotec chuck for precision drilling. Also compatible with standard chuck.	●	●	**492 519**	$79.50
2	**Centrotec HSS drill bit** HSS brad-point wood bits, precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	Drill bit, 3 mm	●	●	**492 512**	$10.50
	Drill bit, 4 mm	●	●	**492 513**	$10.50
	Drill bit, 5 mm	●	●	**492 514**	$12.00
	Drill bit, 6 mm	●	●	**492 515**	$12.00
	Drill bit, 7 mm	●	●	**492 516**	$12.00
	Drill bit, 8 mm	●	●	**492 517**	$14.00
	Drill bit, 10 mm	●	●	**492 518**	$16.50
3	**Centrotec pilotless countersink** Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	Countersink, D2 - 8 mm	●	●	**492 520**	$33.50
	Countersink, D5 - 15 mm	●	●	**492 521**	$41.00
4	**Centrotec drill bit with depth stop** Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	5 mm bit	●	●	**492 522**	$48.00
	Replacement bit	●	●	**491 794**	$17.50
5	**Centrotec countersink with pilot bit and depth stop** Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	3.5 mm	●	●	**492 523**	$62.50
	Replacement bit (5 pieces)	●	●	**494 445**	$18.00
	4.5 mm	●	●	**492 524**	$67.00
	Replacement bit (5 pieces)	●	●	**494 446**	$18.50
6	**Centrotec self-centering bit** Center bit 5 mm	●	●	**492 525**	$62.50
7	**Centrotec hook driver/adapter** Allows you to drive hooks with your cordless drill. Also compatible with standard chuck.	●	●	**492 526**	$15.00
8	**Centrotec bit holder BHS 65** Magnetic bit holder with quick release collar. 2-9/16" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.	●	●	**492 648**	$29.50
9	**Centrotec bit holder BH 60** Magnetic bit holder, 2-3/8" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.	●	●	**492 539**	$20.50
10	**Centrotec bit extension** Magnetic bit holder 6" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.	●	●	**492 540**	$26.50



11



12



13



14



15



16

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility C 12	Compatibility T-Drills	Item	Price
11	**Centrotec pozidrive bit** Long shaft Centrotec pozidrive bits for pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Precision-milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	Pozidrive 1-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 527**	$17.50
	Pozidrive 2-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 528**	$17.50
	Pozidrive 3-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 529**	$17.50
12	**Pozidrive bit** For pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Durable ZrN coating.				
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 471**	$10.00
	Pozidrive 2-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 472**	$10.00
	Pozidrive 3-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 473**	$10.00
	Pozidrive 4-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 474**	$19.50
	Standard pozidrive bits for pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware.				
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 481**	$10.00
	Pozidrive 2-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 482**	$10.00
	Pozidrive 3-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 483**	$10.00
	Pozidrive 4-25 mm (5 pieces0)	●	●	**490 484**	$19.00
13	**Centrotec phillips bit** Long shaft Centrotec phillips bits. Precision milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	Phillips 1-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 530**	$17.50
	Phillips 2-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 531**	$17.50
	Phillips 3-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 532**	$17.50
14	**Phillips bit** Durable ZrN coating.				
	Phillips 1-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 491**	$10.00
	Phillips 2-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 492**	$10.00
	Phillips 3-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 493**	$10.00
	Standard phillips bits.				
	Phillips 1-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 501**	$10.00
	Phillips 2-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 502**	$10.00
	Phillips 3-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 503**	$10.00
15	**Centrotec torx bit** Long shaft Centrotec torx bits. Precision milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with standard chuck.				
	Torx 15-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 533**	$17.50
	Torx 20-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 534**	$17.50
	Torx 25-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 535**	$17.50
	Torx 30-100 mm* (2 pieces)	●	●	**492 536**	$17.50
16	**Torx bit** Durable ZrN coating.				
	Torx 10-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 494**	$14.00
	Torx 15-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 495**	$14.00
	Torx 20-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 496**	$14.00
	Torx 25-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 497**	$14.00
	Torx 30-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 498**	$14.00
	Torx 40-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	●	●	**490 499**	$14.00
	Standard torx bits.				
	Torx 10-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 504**	$14.00
	Torx 15-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 505**	$14.00
	Torx 20-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 506**	$14.00
	Torx 25-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 507**	$14.00
	Torx 30-25 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**490 508**	$14.00

*Centrotec bits are specially designed for the Centrotec chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the Centrotec chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All Centrotec bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

17



NEW ITEM! COMING IN 2009

18



NEW ITEM! COMING IN 2009

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility C 12	Compatibility T-Drills	Item	Price
17	**Centrotec HSS spiral drill bits** Consists of Centrotec shank & 3 replacement drill bits.				
	3.0 mm	●	●	**493 421**	$7.50
	3.5 mm	●	●	**493 422**	$8.00
	4.0 mm	●	●	**493 423**	$8.50
	4.5 mm	●	●	**493 424**	$10.00
	5.0 mm	●	●	**493 425**	$10.50
	5.5 mm	●	●	**493 426**	$11.00
	6.0 mm	●	●	**493 427**	$11.50
	6.5 mm	●	●	**493 428**	$12.00
18	**Centrotec HSS spiral drill bit** (replacement)				
	3.0 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 437**	$10.50
	3.5 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 438**	$11.50
	4.0 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 439**	$13.00
	4.5 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 440**	$14.50
	5.0 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 441**	$15.50
	5.5 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 442**	$16.50
	6.0 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 443**	$17.50
	6.5 mm (10 pieces)	●	●	**493 444**	$20.50










FESTOOL
DD-DC


Li-Ion


EC-TEC by FESTOOL





Sanders

50 years of sanding expertise.

Superior dust extraction, very low vibration, long service life, and a perfect finish are the results of a sanding system in which all of the parts are designed to work together. Festool offers a full line of sanders and abrasives to meet the needs of the professional user in every step of the finishing process.

Overview | 140

Applications | 143

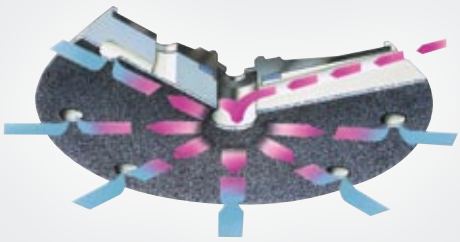
Features | 152

Specifications | 164

Accessories | 167

Unique Jetstream system

With our patented jetstream pad design, air flows through an additional hole in the center of the pad, moving dust to the outer holes, where it is extracted **(Figure 1)**. Festool jetstream technology, combined with dust extraction, reduces the surface temperature compared with non-jetstream pads **(Figure 2)**. Continuous air flow significantly improves dust extraction, prevents debris accumulation and clogging, and increases abrasive life **(Figure 3)**.



When sanding dust is removed from the sanding surface, the abrasive wears more evenly and will last longer. Longer abrasive life and more reliable work results mean you spend less time sanding and achieve better results. With Festool's Jetstream technology and efficient dust extraction, Festool abrasives give you better results and save both time and money.

Figure 1

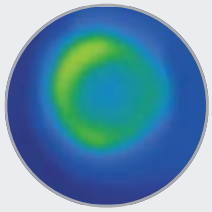
Less dust accumulation: the air flow continuously removes the dust.





Figure 2

Lower surface temperature: the flowing air cools, which means temperatures are up to 86° F lower than competitors'.



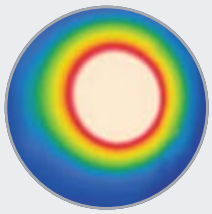


Figure 3

Less clogging: less dust and heat, so nothing can clog.



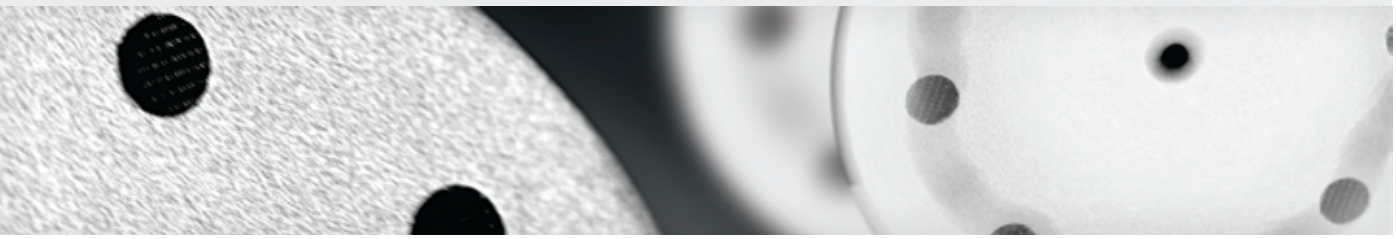
Festool Jetstream design



Non-Jetstream design

StickFix System

With its mechanical fastening design, the StickFix system allows quick and efficient abrasive changes. Festool StickFix provides a secure, non-slip bond for better results. Abrasives can be easily removed when desired. You will save time when changing abrasives and you will save money by re-using slightly worn abrasives.



Sanding for a superior finish



A great finish starts with great prep work. Creating a flat and smooth surface is sure to reveal the beauty of the material you are working with. Sanding with power tools is a quick and efficient way to achieve your desired results.

One of the most important things to consider is the desired final result. Also to be considered is the material to be sanded. This will have an impact on the choice of sanding tools, as well as abrasives.

To understand how to get what you want out of sanding, you must first understand what is happening at the surface. Sanding is about scratching and minimizing the pattern of these scratches. The key is to minimize the scratches to the point of not being noticeable, while providing the desired results. Each grit of abrasive on the paper is a cutting tool. The depth to which each tool cuts is related to its grit size. The lower the grit, the deeper the cut or scratch.

To minimize these scratches, it is imperative to work through a range of grits that progressively minimize the impact caused by the previous grit. So you must work up through the grits sequentially. Where you stop with that process is what determines the final result. If you stop early in the sequence, the surface texture will be rougher and the scratches may be more visible because they are deeper and more noticeable. Conversely, starting with too fine of a grit may not remove enough surface blemishes, machining marks, or irregularities, which will prolong sanding time with the finer grits.

When you use tools that feature dual action like random orbit sanders or dual-mode Rotex sanders, you will employ a different feed rate than you would with orbital or linear sanders.



Thanks to the action of random orbit sanders, they cut very efficiently so a slow and methodical feed rate and pattern is desirable. Experiment on scrap material to observe the scratch patterns and coverage from different feed rates. Overlapping the pad by one-half is desirable to ensure even and consistent coverage. No more pressure than what is required to control the machine should be applied. More pressure inhibits the rotation of the pad, which slows down the rate of stock removal, is difficult to be consistent and causes fatigue to the user.

Orbital sanders are excellent fine finish tools and the cutting action is easy to use and control. Feed rate is a little faster than that used with random orbit sanders. Running an orbital sander is similar to using a spray gun in terms of feedrate. The key is to not let the sander stay in one place too long.

A linear sander is unique in that there is no orbit or circular motion. The pad and action is in a straight line. The LS 130 moves back and forth in a straight line, which works well in line with the grain of the material. This action also lends itself to working with moldings where any other action would change the detail of the piece.

To improve finish results, remove the sanding dust before proceeding to the next grit. This dust is the same size as the last grit that was used. If the dust is not removed, the dust will be coarser than the next sanding grit and will thus hinder your progress toward the perfect finish. Highly efficient dust extraction, like that found on Festool sanders helps reduce the amount of sanding swarf left on the material. A test wipe with a clean bare hand reflects what dust or swarf is left on the piece that should be removed.

In sanding, there are several variables to control. The technique of the user has primarily been discussed. Technique alone is not enough to achieve that superior finish. Choosing the right sander and abrasive of high quality make a significant impact to the finishing result.

More information about Festool sanders and abrasives is contained in the following pages.

Rotex and Rotary Sanding

The Rotex RO 125 and 150 sanders offer dual-mode settings, two pad sizes, and tremendous sanding flexibility. The dual-mode settings, rotary and random orbit, allow you to use these sanders for aggressive and fine sanding, and polishing.

The RAS 115 is specially designed for stripping layers of coatings and rough shaping. It is gear-driven for high torque and low speed, which is ideal for fast, controlled stock removal. The lower speed prevents abrasive discs from overheating and clogging.

All Festool sanders are designed and built with dust extraction efficiency as a primary consideration. In addition, they all are equipped with Festool's own mechanical fastening design, StickFix. This system provides a secure, non-slip bond, while allowing for quick abrasive changes.

Festool Fact: Festool invented the dual-mode Rotex sander in 1982, but we didn't stop there. Today's Rotex sander is the 4th generation in the evolution of this revolutionary tool. The new generation is so advanced that no two parts are the same from any previous version.

Coarse sanding Efficient material removal and a clean sanding pattern with the Rotex rotary motion, which includes a combination of eccentric and rotational motion.





Fine sanding Random orbit motion produces a super-fine sanding pattern.





Polishing The Rotex rotary motion produces shiny, hologram-free surfaces. And, provides high torque output for effortless polishing.





Faster.

- Reduce clean-up time with near total dust extraction.
- Quick abrasive changes with StickFix® (mechanical fastening) pad.
- Faster finish results with variable speed, optimized stroke, and dual-mode action.

"The RAS sander is a workhorse for me. I use it for sanding floors, panels, doors, etc. After an entire day of sanding with this sander and my CT33, I have a super clean space, and customers are extremely impressed. Work fast, clean, and perform a great job!"

Robert S., California

Easier.

- Exceptional ergonomics for comfort and control.
- Low weight and great balance helps to reduce user fatigue.
- Minimal vibration makes it easier on the finish and the user.

"I used my Rotex Sander with my CT 22 Dust Extractor and all I can say is WOW. There was no saw dust, no cleanup needed and a very happy customer. This tool turned a 4 day job into a 3 day job and paid for itself."

Kevin M., Pennsylvania

Smarter.

- Cost effective—abrasive sheets last longer with dust extraction.
- The complete system approach delivers a better finish, cleaner environment, and longer pad and abrasive life.
- Efficient dust extraction minimizes hazardous dust.

"I was asked to re-finish 5 veneered arched door casings in a church, 9-inch to 16-inch deep. The church has a crystal chandelier worth $250,000, and there had to be no dust allowed in the air. The Rotex and CT achieved the impossible... no dust in the air, everything in the vacuum. An amazing tool!"

Alistair H., California



Festool Tip: When sanding on or near edges, use the hard pad (see page 167) to preserve a crisp edge on the material. It is also effective for coarse sanding when shaping or producing contours is your intended effect.



Festool Tip: When using the Rotex sanders for polishing, first remove any dust extraction device. Then switch the Rotex into the gear-driven mode (toward coarse dots). Use a green-backed Festool polishing pad (see page 167), along with Festool sponges and felts, to apply compounds, polishes, or waxes. Reduce speed, as necessary, for best results. Finish the surface with a Festool sheepskin as a final step.







Random Orbit Sanding

The ETS 125, 150/3 and 150/5 random orbit sanders are designed with efficiency in mind – the tool does the work, not the person using it. This is because of the sanding action combined with the efficient use of energy, low vibration and highly effective dust extraction.

All Festool sanders are designed and built with dust extraction efficiency as a primary consideration. In addition, they all are equipped with Festool's own mechanical fastening design, StickFix. This system provides a secure, non-slip bond, while allowing for quick abrasive changes.

Festool Tip: How to choose between the ETS 150/3 and ETS 150/5: The key difference is in the size of the stroke. The ETS 150/3 has a 3 mm stroke and ETS 150/5 has a 5 mm stroke. The tighter stroke is for fine to superfine sanding and the latter is for intermediate to fine sanding.

The larger the stroke, the faster the feed rate and rate of material removal; the opposite is true for the 3 mm stroke. However, the tighter stroke should produce a tighter scratch pattern, therefore, a smoother surface should be the result. So if you wish to cover more area in less time, choose a larger stroke, and if a super fine finish is desired, choose a tighter stroke.



Faster.

- Integrated dust extraction minimizes clean-up time.
- Low vibration means less breaks and the job is completed faster.
- Optimized combination of backing pads and abrasives means a great result in a short amount of time.

"Because of the ETS 150/5 and CT, our small custom furniture shop has seen measurable improvements. Thank you to the thoughtful engineers at Festool, who clearly understand the function of a tool within a shop. Thanks for holding your standards high, for not compromising and holding true."

Alison S., Florida

Easier.

- Vibration-stop design reduces user fatigue during extended use.
- Ergonomic designs can be used comfortably with either hand.
- StickFix pad design enables simple changeover between abrasives.

"I work with solid surface and after a day of sanding with my other sanders, my hands were numb. My Festool ETS 150/5 sander smooth, refreshing, rugged, and able to handle long days of finishing. Very nice!"

Ed Herman Fabricators, Pennsylvania

Smarter.

- Jetstream design removes dust efficiently, delivering longer abrasive and pad life.
- MMC electronics deliver constant speed, leading to a more consistent finish.
- Tools and abrasives work as a system, generating exceptional results at each stage of the finishing process.

"Immediately after I used the ETS 150/3, I realized how much smarter I was able to work. Thank you, Festool, for a sander that pays me back —big time. I can only imagine what your other tools will do for me. Thank you, from an excited new Festool user."

Gary W., Illinois



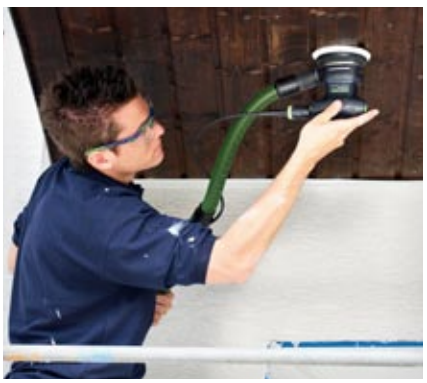
Festool Tip: Proper sanding technique when using a random orbit sander is to overlap the pad by half, while feeding the sander at an even pace of about 1 inch per second. For best results use the sander left to right then repeat the same motion front to back. This helps to ensure an even surface.



Festool Tip: The right pad choice is important for the right finish. The standard soft pad provided with the ETS sander is appropriate for most applications and materials. However, for sanding near edges, it is advisable to use the optional hard pad (ETS 150 only / see page 169). This pad resists deflection to maintain a crisp edge. Conversely, we offer a supersoft pad (see page 169) for ultra fine sanding. You may also use the interface pad for superfine sanding (see page 169). These softer pads absorb the energy of the user and the machine, leading to less penetration of the workpiece and a higher-grade finish.







Orbital Sanding

The DTS 400, RTS 400 and RS 2 orbital sanders, when connected to a Festool CT dust extractor, allow you to achieve excellent finish results on broad surfaces or in tight spaces, with little effort. Designed to sand right up against adjoining surfaces, these sanders are ideal for finishing or refinishing fully-assembled projects. They also feature vibration-stop balanced design to deliver better finish results, smooth operation, and greater comfort.

All Festool sanders are designed and built with dust extraction efficiency as a primary consideration. In addition, they all are equipped with Festool's own mechanical fastening design, StickFix. This system provides a secure, non-slip bond, while allowing for quick abrasive changes.

Festool Fact: In 1951, Festo (now Festool) introduced the world's first orbital finishing sander. It was a revolutionary tool that led to the elimination of countless hours of tedious, hand sanding. This tool was just one step in a rich history of making work faster, easier, smarter.



Faster.

- Minimize cleanup time with integrated dust extraction.
- Fewer work breaks and faster completion time with the low vibration.
- Optimized combination of backing pads and abrasives means a great result in a short amount of time.

"With other brands of sanders, I couldn't use them for more than an hour before my hand hurt, because of my Osteoarthritis. With the RS 2 and other Festool sanders, I can use them almost all day."

Dmitry C., Louisiana

Easier.

- Vibration-stop design reduces user fatigue during extended use.
- Use comfortably with either hand, due to the ergonomic grip.
- StickFix pad design enables simple changeover between abrasives.

"The DTS 400 allows me to sand right up to the edge of a workpiece. This makes finishing inside drawers and cabinetry much easier than hand sanding. And, it is especially handy when sanding between coats of poly, which I don't usually do until the drawer or cabinet is fully assembled."

John R., New York

Smarter.

- Optimum material coverage and result with the special pad shapes and strokes.
- Re-use abrasives for greater economy, due to StickFix fastening system.
- Generate exceptional results at each stage of the finishing process with the tool and abrasive system approach.

"The DTS 400 sander and vacuum make sanding, usually the most boring and tedious part of woodworking, a time to reflect on a job well done. This combination is very quiet and keeps the air very clean. Handling the sander is not a major chore anymore."

Mark T., Iowa



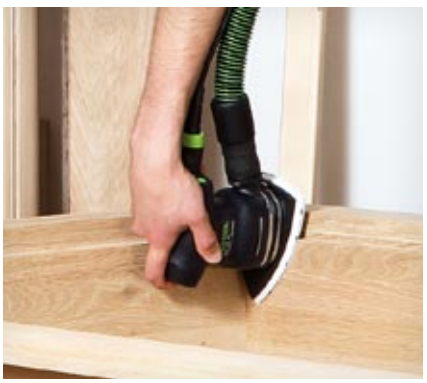
Festool Tip: For the most uniform scratch pattern and best results when sanding veneered surfaces, the RS 2 can't be beat. With an orbital sander of this size, it is easy to cover large surfaces with greater control and with its weight, no additional downward pressure is needed.



Festool Tip: It is possible to use the DTS 400 for sanding up to adjacent surfaces, such as when sanding rabbets or edges. The convex shape of the pad's sides minimizes contact, reducing jolting or kickback.







Specialty Sanding

The Deltex DX 93 and Duplex LS 130 specialty sanders are designed to sand awkward or difficult shapes and spaces. Whether you need to aggressively remove paint from a tight corner, or knock down rough spots between coats, the DX 93 triangular sander has you covered. For finish sanding, reach for the LS 130 linear sander, with its fine linear motion.

All Festool sanders are designed and built with dust extraction efficiency as a primary consideration. In addition, they all are equipped with Festool's own mechanical fastening design, StickFix. This system provides a secure, non-slip bond, while allowing for quick abrasive changes.

Festool Fact: The LS 130 sander is designed to provide true linear motion. The sanding pad moves front to back with a 5/32" (4.0 mm) stroke. The dual counter-weight internal mechanism is tuned to reduce any offset lateral motion. This allows the sander to work right up against an adjacent edge without jolting.



Faster.

- Reduce clean-up time with near total dust extraction.
- StickFix pads for rapid and easy abrasive changes.
- Specialized solutions are vastly more efficient than hand sanding.

"The Deltex sander has made it possible to sand and finish cabinet faces with no dust. The power and variable speed makes it possible to remove stock quickly, and obtain an extremely smooth finish – all in areas that are difficult or impossible to reach with conventional sanders."

Mario D., Montana

Easier.

- Ergonomic body profiles and hand grips for comfortable use.
- Rear dust ports keep hose and cord out of the way.
- Changing pads is convenient with the tool-less design.

"The Deltex is the perfect sander for small and hard to reach areas. Absolutely amazing how you can sand without any dust when it is hooked up to the vacuum. Truly incredible!"

Jared K., Connecticut

Smarter.

- Robust built design for long service life.
- Custom-shaped and specialized pads provide solutions for challenging applications.
- Sanding motions designed for optimum performance.

"As a 40-year experienced millwork professional, my favorite tool is the LS 130. I recently used it to hyper-polish Corian and Figured Walnut to a 12,000 grit mirror finish. The table will retail for more than $60,000, so it is imperative to have the absolute best."

Art Q., California



Festool Tip: The DX 93 is a favorite among flooring installers, because of its gear-driven orbital action, stock removal rate, and its ability to get into corners when stripping a finish, especially on stair treads.



Festool Fact: Festool offers a range of pre-formed pads (see page 173) for the LS 130 to match nearly any profile. An interface pad (see page 173) allows you to increase the size of any convex or angle pad, and allows you to decrease the size of any radius concave pad. For exact matches you can make your own permanent pad with our Do-it-yourself kit (see page 173) for a perfect fit.







Air Sanding

Air tools offer advantages versus traditional electric power tools. They will not heat up in operation or produce electric sparks. They are lighter in weight and notably quieter. Given the mechanical nature of these machines, they will last up to five times longer than electric power tools.

The LEX 2 150/3, 150/7, and 185/7 random orbit compressed air sanders are ideal for tough workshop applications and continuous industrial use. At the heart of our air tool system is the unique IAS 2 three-in-one hose, which combines air supply, air tool exhaust, and dust extraction in a single conduit.

All Festool sanders are designed and built with dust extraction efficiency as a primary consideration. In addition, they all are equipped with Festool's own mechanical fastening design, StickFix. This system provides a secure, non-slip bond, while allowing for quick abrasive changes.

Festool Fact: The CT 33 can be adapted to support the IAS 2, 3-in-1 hose used with Festool compressed air sanders, which enables auto start triggering of the electric motor. The CT 33 accepts an easy-to-install module that lets the CT know when to actuate by sensing the flow of air to the sander.



Faster.

- Reduce clean-up time with near-total dust extraction.
- StickFix pads for rapid and easy abrasive changes.
- A range of pads and stroke sizes means that air sanders can tackle your larger tasks.

"The addition of Festool tools and equipment has dramatically changed the way I work. As a residential remodeler, quality results, efficient production and a clean work environment are essential elements to a successful project. Thank you, Festool!"

Tom G., Minnesota

Easier.

- Rubberized top grip for total control and comfort.
- Vibration-stop design reduces user fatigue during extended use.
- Low, 73 dB (A) sound level reduces user fatigue.

"While using the LEX series sander, I felt like I was driving a fine sports car – turns were easy, driving was smooth, and it felt more like fun than work. When I was done, the scratch pattern was virtually invisible and cleanup was already done!"

Nancy D., New Hampshire

Smarter.

- Jetstream dust extraction keeps workpiece clean and prolongs the life of abrasives and pads.
- Robust fan motor design for a long service life.
- Sanding pad brake prevents surface damage when finished.

"I have a 6-inch LEX and I am convinced that it is the best air sander in its class. Having all the hoses in one makes life so much easier! It also guarantees that the guys in the shop use the vacuum when sanding! Nobody comes close to Festool's innovation!"

Donny B., Maryland



Festool Fact: Use a Service unit (see page 174) near the LEX compressed air sanders, or some other form of in-line filter, regulator, or lubricator. The closer to the sander, the better to ensure proper operating pressure at the tool, adequate lubrication, and most importantly, clean air. Air becomes hot when it is compressed and eventually cools in the air compressor storage tank or the lines to your sander. This cooling creates condensation and when mixed with the lubrication in the sander, this water creates sludge. This sludge can retard the spinning of the motor and affect sanding performance. Although it is possible to clean the sander to return it's performance, the best long-term solution is a cleaner air supply.



Festool Fact: Most air-driven tools need a vent to exhaust outgoing air. On sanders, this exhaust port usually serves to blow dust around or even expel moisture in the form of water droplets onto the work surface. By using the IAS 2 Festool air hose (see page 174), the exhaust air is returned to the IAS 2 adapter where it is exhausted through a filter. The IAS 2 hose also provides the drive air as well as dust extraction. It is truly 3-in-1.







Rotex RO 125 FEQ | Versatile and easy to maneuver

This sander gives you everything Rotex has to offer in a smaller, lighter package. The RO 125 puts 500 watts of power, dual-mode sanding, and triple-function performance into a comfortable, 4.4 pounds. This 5" sander does it all—coarse and fine sanding, and polishing. The RO 125 incorporates near-total dust extraction, exceptional ergonomics, and many advanced features. This is a small sander that is perfect for big jobs.



Compact size
With a compact form and a 5" pad, the RO 125 delivers performance to even the tightest of places.



Weight
With a low weight of 4.4 lbs, and a variety of grip positions, the RO 125 is ideal for sanding overhead or on vertical pieces.



Power and size
Dual-mode capability means that with 500 watts, the 5" RO 125 can tackle a broad range of sanding tasks.



Dual-mode
Gear-driven, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal or polishing and random orbit mode for fine sanding.

Dust extraction
Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

Pad brake
Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

Edge protector
Protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

MMC electronics
Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Fastfix pad change
Tool-less pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

Rotex RO 150 FEQ | Refined power

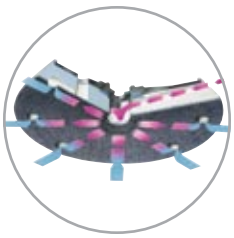
Never before has such a powerful sander been so refined. The Rotex RO 150 changes effortlessly from coarse sanding, to fine sanding, to polishing. Changing sanding pads is simple, and requires no extra tools. 720 Watts of power means the RO 150 can take on any job. Yet its 5 lb. frame, minimal vibration and superior ergonomic design make it so easy to work with. The gear box is completely enclosed and impervious to dust, making the RO 150 extremely reliable, even in the most demanding environments.



Dual-mode
Operate in gear-driven, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal, or switch to random orbit mode for fine sanding.



Power and size
With 720 watts and dual-mode capability, the 6" RO 150 is your full-size option for the toughest tasks.



Dust extraction
Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Fastfix pad change
Tool-less pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

Edge protector
Protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

Detachable extraction channel
The RO 150 incorporates a removable extraction channel, streamlining the tool for tasks such as polishing.

MMC electronics
Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Enclosed gear unit
Prevents dust from entering the gear and bearing unit, vastly extending the service life of the tool.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

The RAS 115.04 E | Aggressive stripping and shaping

Removing thick layers of varnish or paint on wood or metal requires either a great deal of patience or a machine with an impressive rate of material removal. The RAS rotary sander by Festool is the perfect choice for stripping and shaping. 500 watts of power concentrated in a 4.5" pad allows you to quickly prepare your work.



Low speed, high torque
Designed for stripping layers of coatings and for rough shaping, the RAS 115 combines low speed with high torque and power.



Directional dust shroud
The RAS features a rotating dust hood, maximizing dust removal, while still allowing you to get right up to adjacent surfaces.



MMC electronics
Electronic controls deliver soft-start, stepless variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.



StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Comfortable handling
The motor housing on the RAS 115 is small enough in diameter to fit snugly in your hand for easy, effortless use.

Auxiliary handle
Accepts threaded handle for additional hand placement.

Brush inserts
Available in both plastic and metal to match your application.

Electrostatically grounded dust extraction
The dust port of the RAS is grounded to maintain continuity when used with our anti-static dust extraction system.

FastFix pad locking
Locks arbor for fast and easy, tool-less transition between pads.

ETS 125 EQ | Compact finish sander

The versatile ETS 125 has our finest sanding stroke at 5/64" (2.0 mm), and is the ideal one-handed machine for maximum surface quality when finishing or pre-sanding. Compact in size and weighing only 2.4 lbs, the ETS 125 is perfect for sanding vertical surfaces and for doing overhead work.



Tight sanding stroke
With a 5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke, the ETS 125 produces exceptional fine and superfine sanding results.



Ergonomics
Formed to fit comfortably in any size hand. Compact and lightweight enough for extended vertical and overhead use.



Dust extraction
Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

Pad brake
Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

13' Plug-it power cord
Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

Sealed switch
Internally sealed switch is protected from dust for long life.

ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ | Finishing specialists

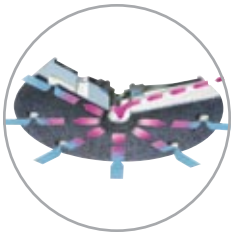
The ETS 150/3 is a favorite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding, producing an excellent surface finish with a short 1/8" (3.0 mm) stroke. The ETS 150/5, with a 3/16" (5.0 mm) stroke, is perfect for light sanding or intermediate sanding. Both feature a rubberized top grip, ergonomic handle, fingertip switch and vibration-stop balancing to reduce the discomfort normally associated with sanding. These sanders perform on a level that you are not likely to have experienced.



Different strokes
The sanders are distinguished by their stroke size; one for intermediate, and the other for superfine sanding.



Ergonomics
Formed to fit your hand for one- or two-hand operation, with rubberized top grip.



Dust extraction
Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

Pad brake
Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

MMC electronics
Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

13' Plug-it power cord
Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

Lockable switch
Allows for uninterrupted running for optimum control and less hand fatigue.

DTS 400 EQ | Corner and edge finish sander

A great all around sander, the DTS 400 is designed for fine sanding small, angular surfaces that are difficult to reach. With a short 5/64" (2 mm) stroke, this sander provides a super-fine finished surface. Both compact and lightweight (2.4 lbs), the DTS 400 is the ideal sander for working on vertical and overhead surfaces. Step-less variable speed improves working results and the vibration-stop balancing makes your work less tiring.



Delta shaped pad
Convex sides for sanding edges and rabbets, and a triangular point for accessing corners. The DTS 400 is the perfect choice for sanding up against edges.



Orbital sanding motion
Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.



Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.



StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Ergonomic grip
Conforms to your hand to help reduce fatigue during prolonged use.

Turbo dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT dust extractors.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

13' Plug-it power cord
Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

All-around sanding
Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

RTS 400 EQ | Small, flat surface finish sander

A sander well-suited for a wide range of one-handed applications, the RTS 400 is ideal for working on flat, vertical, and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs Like the DTS 400, step-less variable speed improves working results, and vibration-stop balancing reduces fatigue during prolonged use.



Rectangular pad
Narrow profile allows for sanding on edges and frame members.



Ergonomic grip
Conforms to your hand to help minimize fatigue during prolonged use.



Turbo dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT dust extractors.



Orbital sanding motion
Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.

Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

All-around sanding
Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

13' Plug-it power cord
Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

RS 2 E | Light surface sander

The large 4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm) sanding surface and a 3/32" (2.5 mm) sanding stroke makes the RS 2 the perfect choice for fine sanding large surfaces. Typical applications include intermediate sanding of varnished doors, leveling large surfaces, and fine sanding of delicate stock. This sander is especially good for applications that require an absolutely even surface (like tabletops).



Large rectangular pad
With a 4-1/2" x 9" pad, the RS 2 handles large surfaces quickly and evenly.



Optimum sanding stroke
A tight sanding stroke for efficient sanding action for intermediate and fine sanding.



Additional hand grip
Improved comfort and control.



Orbital sanding motion
Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.

Works with sheet abrasives
Abrasive clamping lever allows for the use of non-StickFix and 1/2 sheet abrasives.

Turbo dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT dust extractors.

Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

The Deltex DX 93 E | A real champion in corners

A versatile sander for difficult and hard-to-reach spots, the Deltex provides excellent sanding results in even the tightest of corners. The Deltex triangular sanding pad and orbital action mean that you can power-sand using the full area of the pad, saving labor and eliminating time-consuming manual sanding in problem areas. The Deltex is the perfect solution when you need those tight spots to look as good as easier to reach areas.



Triangular sanding head
Equal angle corners provide access to tight spots and give you full use of all three abrasive corners.



Orbital sanding motion
Achieve perfect finish results in the tightest of spaces with 2.5 mm stroke, orbital action.



Gear-driven
High torque, gear-driven sanding power for aggressive sanding in tight corners.



StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Integrated dust extraction
Pads are designed to efficiently channel dust through the rear port.

Long cord
13' cord to help access those hard-to-reach areas.

Variable speed control
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Multiple pads
Hard and soft pads are available, as well as a flat extended-length pad for louvers.

Electrostatically-grounded dust extraction
The dust port of the Deltex is grounded to maintain to maintain continuity when used with our anti-static dust extraction system.

Duplex LS 130 EQ | In-line sanding specialist

Festool's Duplex LS 130 EQ linear sander makes detail sanding faster, easier, and cleaner. Rabbets, edges, and profiles are best sanded by a linear motion. Until now, the only tool that could do that was your hand, and there is no dust extraction when sanding by hand. But the LS 130 linear sander powers through detail sanding faster, more efficiently, and without the fatigue. As common as these jobs are, the LS 130 is sure to provide major savings in time and effort.



Pre-formed and custom profiles
A wide selection of pads can be mounted for any application.



True linear performance
Sanding motion imitates hand sanding perfectly for sanding profiles, edges, or rabbets.



3x faster
Power through detail sanding 3x faster than hand sanding, eliminating user fatigue and delivering more consistent results.



FastFix pad change
Tool-less pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

Integrated dust extraction
Pads are designed to efficiently channel dust through the rear port.

Ergonomics
The LS 130 was designed to fit snugly in your hand for ease of maneuverability, requiring less energy and making your work easier.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of your application.

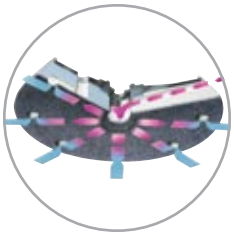
All-around sanding
Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

LEX 2 150/3 and LEX 2 150/7 | Finishing refined

A satisfying finish is the reward of the right prep work. The secret to the best finish is to use a combination of the right technique and abrasives with the right sander. The LEX 2 150/3 offers a very tight sanding stroke to minimize scratch patterns and the LEX 2 150/7 offers an aggressive sanding stroke for fast stock removal. A good finish is more than a stain, a sealer, or paint, it is a surface that is absolutely smooth to the touch.



Different strokes
The sanders are distinguished by their stroke length; one for intermediate, and the other for superfine sanding.



Dust extraction
Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Ergonomics
Formed to fit your hand with rubberized top grip cap and unobtrusive dead-man switch.



Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

IAS 2 connection
3-in-1 hose design; supplies air, extracts dust, and provides an exhaust all through one hose.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Pad brake
Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

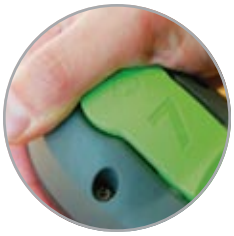
Stroke designation
LEX 2 machines are clearly labeled to indicate the sander stroke size.

LEX 2 185/7 | Bigger is better

When it comes to large surface sanding, bigger is better. The LEX 2 185/7 is big all over; big pad, big stroke, big power, and big on longevity. The compressed air family of sanders are our longest lasting sanders with vane motors and few wear parts. At the end of the day, that adds up to a lot of dust. Thankfully, the CT 33 dust extractor (with the Festool-designed service unit option), the Jetstream pad, and the IAS 2 hose can capture the dust and contain it.



Large pad
At 7" (185 mm), the sanding pad covers large surfaces efficiently and easily.



Large stroke
At 9/32" (7.0 mm) the sanding stroke of the LEX 2 185/7 is ideal for rapid stock removal and intermediate fine sanding.



Dead-man switch
The LEX 2 sanders are equipped with a dead-man switch for effortless operation and positive control.



IAS 2 connection
3-in-1 hose design; supplies air, extracts dust, and provides an exhaust all through one hose.

Stroke designation
LEX 2 machines are clearly labeled to indicate the sander stroke size.

Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Ergonomics
Formed to fit your hand, with rubberized top grip cap.

Pad brake
Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

(Metric dimensions binding)





Model name	RO 125 FEQ	RO 150 FEQ	RAS 115.04 E
Item	**571 536**	**571 594**	**570 738**
Standard package includes			
StickFix sanding pad	●	●	●
Auxiliary side handle		●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●	
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 3	SYS 2
Extras	Abrasive sample pack, edge protector	Abrasive sample pack, edge protector, removable dust channel	Dust extraction hood with brush, 8 StickFix abrasive discs, wrench
Specifications			
Power consumption	500 watts / 4.2 amps 120 v AC	720 watts / 6 amps 120 v AC	500 watts / 4.2 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	5" (125 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.	4-1/2" (115 mm) dia.
Speed (eccentric)	3,000 - 6,000 opm	3300 - 6800 opm	
Speed (rotary)	300 - 600 rpm	320 - 660 rpm	1,500 - 4,000 rpm
Sanding stroke	9/64" (3.6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	4.4 lbs (2 kg)	5 lbs (2.3 kg)	5 lbs (2.3 kg)
Price	**$395.00**	**$495.00**	**$260.00**

(Metric dimensions binding)





Model name	DTS 400 EQ	RTS 400 EQ	RS 2 E
Item	**567 825**	**567 817**	**567 669**
Standard package includes			
StickFix sanding pad	●	●	●
Filter bag with holder	●	●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●	
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2
Specifications			
Power consumption	200 watts / 1.67 amps 120 v AC	200 watts / 1.67 amps 120 v AC	330 watts / 2.75 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 14,000 opm	4,000 - 10,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)	5/64" (2 mm)	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)
Price	**$205.00**	**$205.00**	**$340.00**





(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	ETS 125 EQ	ETS 150/3 EQ	ETS 150/5 EQ
Item	**571 610**	**571 540**	**571 541**
Standard package includes			
StickFix sanding pad	●	●	●
Filter bag with holder	●	●	●
Plug-it power cord	●	●	●
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 3	SYS 3
Extras	Abrasive sample pack	Abrasive sample pack	Abrasive sample pack
Specifications			
Power consumption	200 watts / 1.67 amps 120 v AC	310 watts / 2.6 amps 120 v AC	310 watts / 2.6 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	5" (125 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2.0 mm)	1/8" (3.0 mm)	3/16" (5.0 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	4 lbs (1.8 kg)	4 lbs (1.8 kg)
Price	**$170.00**	**$285.00**	**$285.00**




(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	DX 93 E	LS 130 EQ
Item	**567 738**	**567 777**
Standard package includes		
StickFix sanding pad	●	●
Plug-it power cord		●
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 1
Extras	Abrasive sheet, flat extended-length sanding pad	90° sanding pad, abrasive sheet
Specifications		
Power consumption	150 watts / 1.3 amps 120 v AC	260 watts / 2.2 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	3-11/16" (93 mm)	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 13 mm)
Speed	5,000 - 9,500 opm	4,000 - 6,000 spm
Sanding stroke	3/32" (2.5 mm)	5/32" (4 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)	3.94 lbs (1.7 kg)
Price	**$290.00**	**$340.00**





(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	LEX 2 150/3	LEX 2 150/7	LEX 2 185/7
Item	**691 126**	**691 125**	**691 124**
Standard package includes			
StickFix sanding pad	●	●	●
Cleaning and lubrication oil	●	●	●
Abrasive sheet	●	●	●
Specifications			
Flow pressure	87 psi	87 psi	87 psi
Air consumption at rated load	14 CFM	14 CFM	14 CFM
Pad size	6" (150 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.	7-1/4" (185 mm)
Strokes per minute	16,000 max.	16,000 max.	16,000 max.
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)	9/32" (7 mm)	9/32" (7 mm)
Weight	2.9 lbs (1.3 kg)	2.9 lbs (1.3 kg)	3.5 lbs (1.6 kg)
Price	**$330.00**	**$330.00**	**$385.00**



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Rotex sanders are incredibly versatile not just for sanding and finishing, but for polishing as well. With a tool-less pad change design, matching the right pad to the surface is fast and simple. From applying compound to achieving and maintaining a high-gloss shine, the Festool assortment of sponges and felts has you covered.





















		RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price
1	**StickFix polishing pad** Thinner and harder than sanding pads and a smaller diameter to support polishing media such as felts, sponges, and sheepskin.	**492 128**	$27.00	**493 914**	$25.50
2	**StickFix sanding pad—hard** Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges. 9 hole (1 piece)	**492 127**	$29.50	**493 915**	$38.00
3	**StickFix sanding pad—soft** High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications and particularly for the aggressive gear-driven Rotex mode. White ring feature on pad face for easy abrasive change. 9 hole (1 piece)	**492 125**	$29.50	**493 916**	$38.00
4	**StickFix sanding pad—supersoft** For medium/fine sanding and finishing sanding. The extra softness is more forgiving and allows the abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results. 9 hole (1 piece)	**492 126**	$29.50	**493 917**	$38.00
5	**Coarse sponge**	For paint surface prep and applying abrasive compounds.			
	20 mm high, 5 pieces	**493 844**	$51.00		
	30 mm high, 1 piece			**493 845**	$15.00
	30 mm high, 5 pieces			**493 846**	$57.00
6	**Fine sponge**			For applying polishes and waxes.	
	20 mm high, 5 pieces	**493 865**	$43.50	**493 867**	$52.00
	30 mm high, 1 piece			**493 866**	$15.00
	Honeycomb, 30 mm high, 5 pieces	**493 872**	$42.00	**493 874**	$58.00
7	**Hard felt**	For polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood.			
	1 piece			**485 970**	$9.50
	5 pieces	**493 078**	$31.00	**488 348**	$28.00
8	**Soft felt**	For pre-polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood.			
	1 piece			**485 972**	$9.50
	5 pieces	**493 077**	$30.00	**488 347**	$29.50
9	**Sheepskin**			For high-gloss polishing.	
	1 piece			**484 131**	$16.00
	5 pieces	**493 079**	$72.00		
10	**Interface pad for superfine abrasive** For profiles and contours. The extreme softness and give allows the abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results. (1 piece)	**492 271**	$17.50	**492 212**	$18.50







		RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price
11	**Edge protector** (replacement) Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface for up close sanding and longer pad life.	**493 912**	$8.50	**493 913**	$12.00
12	**Auxiliary front handle** Mounts on front of sander for comfort and control in applications like polishing. NEW ITEM! COMING IN 2009			**495 188**	$16.00
13	**Auxiliary side handle** (replacement) Mounts on either side of sander for additional hand grip.			**487 865**	$10.50
14	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50	**490 649**	$36.50
15	**Abrasives systainer with insert** Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the Rotex sander.	**489 463**	$65.00	**487 431**	$77.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The **RAS 115** features the StickFix mechanical fastening design, which facilitates rapid abrasive changeover, and enables the re-use of abrasive discs. It is also possible to use grinding abrasive discs with a center hole by changing to the FiberFix sanding pad.













		RAS 115.04 E	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**StickFix sanding pad—hard** High edge strength pad with mechanical fastening for flat surfaces and narrow edges. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. (1 piece)	**484 172**	$21.00
2	**StickFix sanding pad—soft** Standard mechanical fastening replacement pad. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. (1 piece)	**484 173**	$21.00
3	**FiberFix sanding pad** With arbor for grinding discs. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. (1 piece)	**485 298**	$25.50
4	**Brush insert** With plastic bristles. (2 pieces)	**484 727**	$14.00
5	**Brush insert** With metal bristles. (1 piece)	**484 728**	$14.00
6	**Side handle** (replacement) For increased control with two hand grip.	**487 865**	$10.50
7	**Abrasives systainer with insert** Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RAS 115 sander. (FYS-STS D 115)	**487 432**	$65.00



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Along with the **ETS** sanders, the right abrasive and pad are the secrets to a great finish. A high-quality sanding pad contributes to consistent surface quality. For maintaining a crisp edge, we recommend hard pads. For contours and profiles, we recommend the supersoft pad. And for general purpose sanding, the standard supplied soft pad is adequate for most applications.

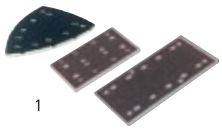


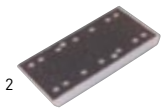
		ETS 125 EQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		ETS 150/3 EQ ETS 150/5 EQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price	Item	Price
1	**StickFix sanding pad—hard** Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges. 9 hole (1 piece)			**484 850**	$40.00
2	**StickFix sanding pad—soft** Standard sanding pad with regular density for most sanding applications. 9 hole (1 piece)	**492 280**	$29.50	**486 381**	$40.00
3	**StickFix sanding pad—supersoft** For medium/fine sanding and finishing. The extra softness is more forgiving and allows the abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results. 9 hole (1 piece)	**492 282**	$29.50	**486 382**	$40.00
4	**StickFix sanding pad—longlife** High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications. White ring feature on pad face for easy abrasive change. 9 hole (1 piece)			**491 935**	$38.00
5	**Interface pad for superfine abrasive—soft** For profiles and contours. The extreme softness and give allows the abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results. 9 hole (1 piece)	**492 271**	$17.50	**492 212**	$18.50
6	**Turbo dust bags** Paper dust bags for turbo dust extraction.				
	5 pieces	**489 128**	$8.50	**487 779**	$9.50
	25 pieces	**489 127**	$31.50	**487 871**	$34.00
7	**Turbo dust bag set** Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder. (5 pieces)	**489 129**	$19.00	**489 631**	$25.50
8	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50	**490 649**	$36.50
9	**Abrasives systainer with insert** Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting ETS abrasives and pads.	**489 463**	$65.00	**487 431**	$77.00

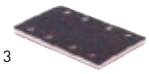
* All ETS 125 accessories are correct for use on the ES 125.
* All ETS 150 accessories are correct for use on the RO 150 E (not the RO 150 FEQ).

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The **DTS**, **RTS**, and **RS 2 E** sanding pads are designed as carefully as the tools for optimum performance and long life. Sanding pads do fatigue over time and need to be replaced. It is advisable to keep a fresh pad at hand to avoid a work stoppage when finishing. The orbital family of sanders feature turbo dust extraction, which allows the use of filter bags for times when using a CT dust extractor and hose arrangement may not be convenient.


1


2


3


5


6


7


8


9

No.	Description/Application	DTS 400 EQ 4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm) Item	Price	RTS 400 EQ 3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm) Item	Price	RS 2 E 4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm) Item	Price
1	**StickFix sanding pad** (replacement)	**493 723**	$22.00	**489 252**	$24.00	**483 679**	$36.50
2	**StickFix sanding pad** (replacement) Pad with non-marring edge.					**485 648**	$37.50
3	**Interface pad** Foam pad for profiles and contours.			**490 160**	$15.00		
4	**MPE sanding pad** (not shown) For use with clamped abrasives—with non-marring edge.					**485 647**	$36.50
5	**Hole punch** To perforate standard abrasives for dust extraction—10 holes. 115 x 225 mm					**481 523**	$29.50
6	**Turbo dust bag** Paper dust bag for turbo extraction.						
	5 pieces	**489 128**	$8.50	**489 128**	$8.50	**487 779**	$9.50
	25 pieces	**489 127**	$31.50	**489 127**	$31.50	**487 871**	$34.00
7	**Turbo dust bag set** Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder. (5 pieces)	**489 129**	$19.00	**489 129**	$19.00	**487 780**	$24.50
8	**Plug-it power cord** 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50	**490 649**	$36.50		
9	**Abrasives systainer with insert** Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for DTS 400 sander. (SYS-STF Delta 100 x 150)	**489 464**	$65.00	**487 435**	$65.00	**487 433**	$70.50

* All DTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the DS 400.
* All RTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the RS 400.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Replacement pads and extended-length sanding pads are available for the **DX 93** sander. The base plate supports the sanding pads with center snap fastener. The abrasives Systainer has an insert to protect, store, organize, and transport abrasives and pads.







		DX 93 E	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**StickFix sanding pad—hard** Snap stud. (2 pieces)	**488 716**	$14.00
2	**StickFix sanding pad—soft** Snap stud. (2 pieces)	**488 715**	$14.50
3	**Flat extended-length sanding pad**	**488 036**	$14.50
4	**Base plate** To support sanding pads with center positive snap fastener for pads.	**488 717**	$12.00
5	**Base plate and pad** Replacement plate 488 717 and sanding pad 488 715.	**488 899**	$22.50
6	**Abrasives systainer with insert** Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the Deltex sander.	**487 633**	$65.00

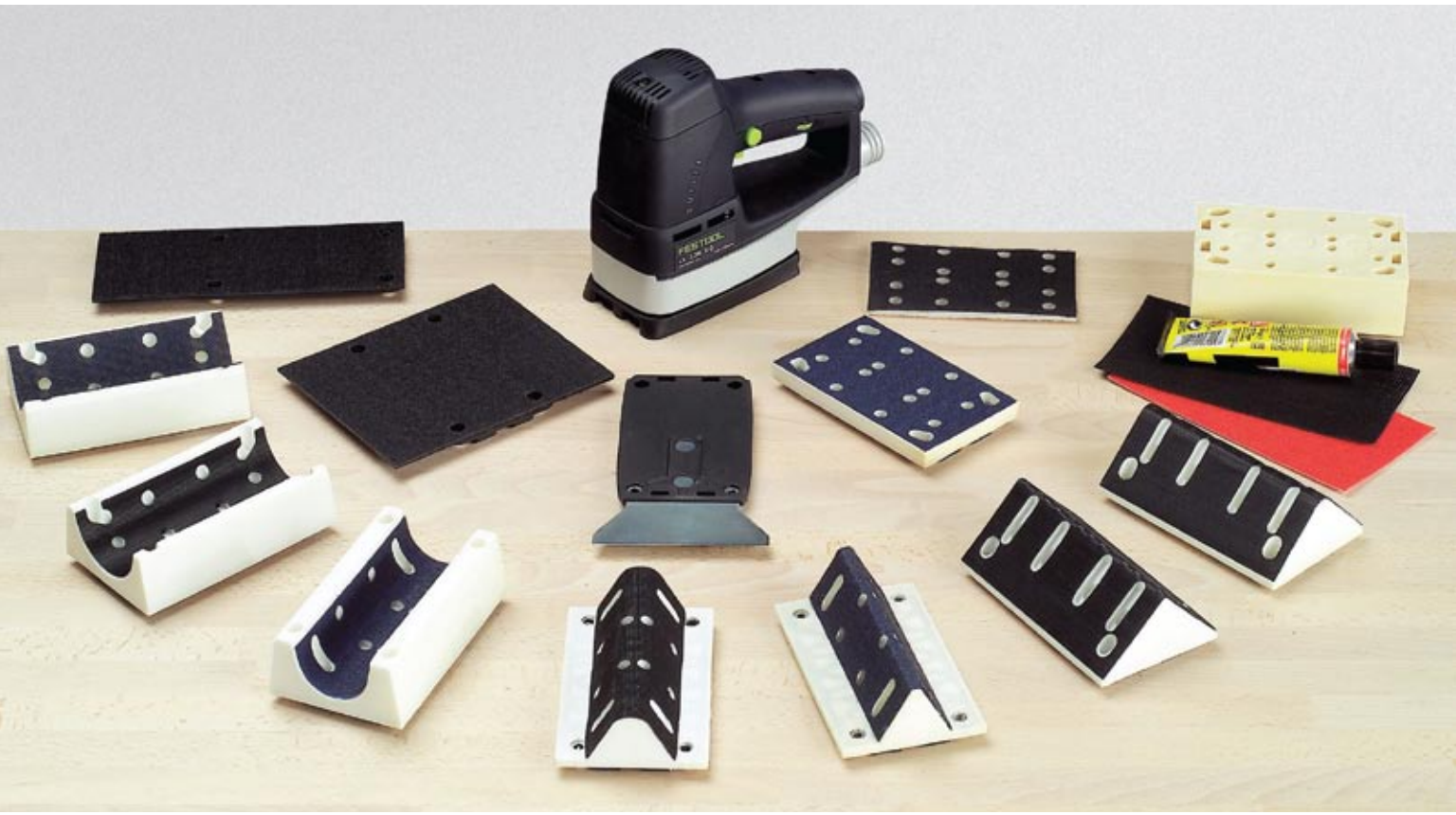


Festool Fact: For best results when sanding, adjust the stepless, variable speed setting toward the turtle icon to lower the CFM rating. This will reduce the likelihood of creating swirl marks in the finish caused by too much pressure being applied to the wood surface while sanding.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

With the **LS 130**, variety is a good thing. The LS 130 can tackle various profiles with ease by simply changing the sanding pad. With FastFix mounts, changing pads is a snap with tool-free mounting fixtures. Pre-formed pads offer common profiles, while the Do-it-yourself kit offers unlimited matchabilty. These high quality pads are long- lasting with StickFix mechanical fastening abrasive mounting for rapid, no hassle abrasive changes.



Sanding block and abrasives



1



2

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Pocket StickFix** Hand sanding block with StickFix mechanical fastening abrasive replacement. Convenient for quick abrading and touchups.	**583 129**	$11.00
2	**StickFix abrasives** StickFix mechanical fastening abrasives for Pocket StickFix sanding block. (10 pieces)		
	P 40	**492 843**	$4.50
	P 80	**492 844**	$4.50
	P 120	**492 845**	$4.50
	P 180	**492 846**	$4.50
	Assorted P 40-P 180	**492 847**	$4.50


1

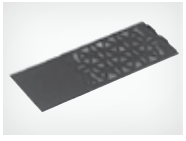

2

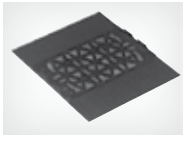

3, 4

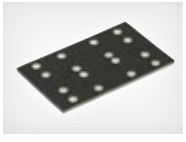

5, 6


7


8, 9


10


11


12


13


14


15


16

		LS 130 EQ	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**Flat sanding pad** (replacement) For sanding flat surfaces.	**490 161**	$29.00
2	**90° pad** For sanding inside corners.	**490 162**	$29.00
3	**Radius 6 pad** For sanding outside edges.	**490 163**	$29.00
4	**Radius 10 pad** For sanding outside edges.	**491 197**	$28.00
5	**Radius 18 concave pad** For sanding curves.	**490 164**	$29.00
6	**Radius 25 concave pad** For sanding curves.	**490 165**	$29.00
7	**Radius 10 convex pad** For sanding V-grooves with inside radius of 25/64" (10 mm).	**490 166**	$29.00
8	**Radius 25 convex pad** For sanding inside radius of 1" (25 mm).	**490 167**	$28.00
9	**88° pad** For sanding inside corners with a radius of 25/64" (10 mm).	**491 198**	$29.00
10	**Flat sanding pad long** Extra reach for tight spaces/dimensions: 3-9/64" x 7 43/64" (80 x 195 mm).	**491 861**	$18.00
11	**Flat sanding pad wide** Provides greater surface area/dimensions: 6-59/64" x 5-7/64" (158 x 130 mm).	**491 862**	$22.50
12	**Do-it-yourself kit** For creating your own sanding pad to match custom profiles.	**490 780**	$45.00
13	**Interface pad** Foam pad conforms to different profiles for fine finishing. Also useful to enlarge convex profiles or reduce concave profiles for a custom fit.	**490 160**	$15.00
14	**Scraper** Bevel edged for stripping carpet, wallpaper, using the linear motion of the sander.	**491 199**	$22.00
15	**Plug-it power cord** (replacement) 13' long, 18-gauge power cord.	**490 649**	$36.50
16	**Abrasives systainer with insert.** Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the LS 130 sander. (SYS-STF 80 x 133)	**487 435**	$65.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The Festool **LEX** sanders/compressed air sanding system is refreshingly unique and unmatched in the industry. All the components needed to complement, augment, or enhance your Festool compressed air system are listed below. Whether buying a complete system, building your own, or expanding your current system, the right system accessories are available to keep you running.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8 9 10


11 12

		ALL MODELS	
No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	**CT 33 mobile dust extractor** Recommended for use with air powered sanders by utilizing a service unit and the IAS 2, 3-in-1 hose. Very quiet, highly effective and efficient. Fully adjustable power. Full use of collection bag capacity for fewer refills. Flat top for convenient tool storage, or latch on one or more Systainers for a rolling tool cabinet. 8.7 gal / 7.9 gal capacity (vac/bag), 24" x 15" x 22", 72 dB noise level, 350-1200 W power, 134 CFM max suction cap., 90" static water lift (23000 Pa) max vacuum, 32 lbs.	**583 368**	$580.00
2	**Antistatic hoses** Combines air supply, exhaust air, and dust extraction in a single hose. Tool-side rotator connector to prevent twisting. Extremely flexible, tough, non-marring.		
	Length: 11.5'	**487 901**	$245.00
	Length: 16.4'	**488 176**	$294.00
	Length: 22.9'	**488 131**	$359.00
3	**Service unit** For standard CT dust extractors. Has filter with condensate drain, pressure regulator, oiler, additional oil-free air outlet with quick coupling, prefitted on holding bracket. Includes attachment hardware and air hose.	**452 797**	$423.00
4	**Compressed air module** Adapts standard CT dust extractor with a relay switch so when a stream of compressed air is released, the electric auto-start function is activated.	**452 829**	$147.00
5	**IAS 2 adapter** For connecting the CT dust extractors with IAS 2 air tools using IAS 2 air hoses. Antistatic design. Fits all standard 2" central dust extraction systems.	**454 757**	$124.00
6	**IAS 2 double adapter** To run 2 air tools on 1 CT (also requires IAS 2 Adapter).	**454 758**	$184.00
7	**Adapter** For the IAS 2 hose for general cleaning tasks. Prevents damage to tools and hose that may result if the IAS 2 hose is used for dust extraction without this adapter.	**488 418**	$73.00
8	**3/8" adapter** To convert 3/8" ISO thread to 3/8" NPT.	**9397**	$7.00
9	**Suction hose holder** Keeps hose off floor and at a comfortable height for a neater, safer workplace.	**487 072**	$33.50
10	**Filter bags—paper** Spunbound filter bag with tear-resistant polyester fleece. Filters particles to 5 microns. Integrated flap to close bag. (5 pieces)	**452 971**	$35.50
11	**Handle** Attaches to CT 33. Provides mounting space for service unit.	**452 921**	$74.50
12	**Boom arm** Keeps the cord and hose up and out of your way; requires handle (SB-CT 452 921) to be mounted onto CT 22/33 dust extractor.	**492 753**	$250.00



1,2,3
LEX 2 150/3 or
LEX 2 150/7



1,2,3
LEX 2 185/7



4
LEX 2 150/3 or
LEX 2 150/7



4
LEX 2 185/7

No.	Description/Application	LEX 2 150/7 LEX 2 150/3 6" (150 mm) Item.	Price	LEX 2 185/7 7" (185 mm) Item.	Price
1	**StickFix sanding pad—soft** Standard sanding pad with regular density for most sanding applications. (1 piece)	**486 381**	$40.00	**490 514**	$54.50
2	**StickFix sanding pad—supersoft** For medium/fine sanding and finishing. The extra softness is more forgiving and allows the abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results. (1 piece)	**486 382**	$40.00	**490 526**	$59.00
3	**StickFix sanding pad—hard** Maintain a crisp and flat surface especially on edges. (1 piece)	**484 850**	$40.00		
4	**Interface pad** For profiles and contours. The extreme softness and give allows the abrasive to float easier on the surface for smoother results. (1 piece)	**492 212**	$18.50	**491 491**	$28.00

Package deals are the best way to get the most value.

Since Festool products work as a system, the best deals can be found when they are bought together, as a system. The following chart shows the major savings you realize when buying these products together.







Description	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
6" Sander LEX 2 150/3 package A CT 33 E dust extractor, handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PA3691126**	$1198.50 ($620.50)
6" Sander LEX 2 150/3 package B Handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PB3691126**	$755.00 ($504.00)
6" Sander LEX 2 150/3 package C IAS 2 adapter and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PC3691126**	$396.00 ($238.00)
6" Sander LEX 2 150/7 package A CT 33 E dust extractor, handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PA3691125**	$1198.50 ($620.50)
6" Sander LEX 2 150/7 package B Handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PB3691125**	$755.00 ($504.00)
6" Sander LEX 2 150/7 package C IAS 2 adapter and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PC3691125**	$396.00 ($238.00)
7" Sander LEX 2 185/7 package A CT 33 E dust extractor, handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PA3691124**	$1248.50 ($620.50)
7" Sander LEX 2 185/7 package B Handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PB3691124**	$805.00 ($504.00)
7" Sander LEX 2 185/7 package C IAS 2 adapter and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').	**PC3691124**	$446.00 ($238.00)

Upgrade from 11.5' hose to 16.4' hose (4488176) for an additional $49.00.
Upgrade from 11.5' hose to 22.9' hose (4488131) for an additional $114.00.





Abrasives

From coarse to fine, we've got you covered.

Festool offers a fully integrated sanding solution for all your applications, from aggressive stock removal to superfine, finish sanding. With a complete line of abrasives in seven different types and grits ranging from 24 to 4000, Festool has the perfect paper to meet your specific application needs.

Festool abrasives, with their high-tech coatings, provide maximum resistance to clogging and smearing, which means longer lasting abrasives and less rework. Save money by reducing costs and achieve consistent, high-quality results.

Abrasive	Material
Cristal	For aggressive sanding of wood, paint, plastics, and fillers.
Brilliant 2	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.
Rubin	For bare wood.
Titan 2	For solid surface and automotive paint.
Saphir	For heavy duty use.
Vlies	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.
Platin 2	For super finish and solid surfaces.

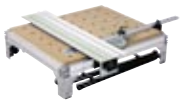
Abrasives | Specifications

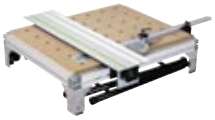
			RO 125 FEQ		RO 150 FEQ		RAS 115.04 E		ETS 125 EQ		ETS 150/3, 150/5 EQ		DTS 400 EQ	
	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
Cristal	P 40	10	496 001	9.00	495 984	11.00			496 001	9.00	495 984	11.00		
	P 60	10	496 002	9.00	495 985	11.00			496 002	9.00	495 985	11.00		
	P 80	10	496 003	9.00	495 986	11.00			496 003	9.00	495 986	11.00		
	P 100	10	496 004	9.00	495 987	11.00			496 004	9.00	495 987	11.00		
	P 120	10	496 005	9.00	495 988	11.00			496 005	9.00	495 988	11.00		
	P 40	50	494 032	27.50	494 042	37.50			494 032	27.50	494 042	37.50		
	P 60	50	494 033	27.50	494 043	32.50			494 033	27.50	494 043	32.50		
	P 80	50	494 034	27.50	494 044	29.50			494 034	27.50	494 044	29.50		
	P 100	100	494 035	47.50	494 045	53.50			494 035	47.50	494 045	53.50		
	P 120	100	494 036	47.50	494 046	53.50			494 036	47.50	494 046	53.50		
Brilliant 2	P 40	10			495 972	9.00					495 972	9.00	492 804	6.00
	P 80	10											492 805	4.50
	P 120	10	495 992	7.00	495 975	9.00			495 992	7.00	495 975	9.00	492 806	4.50
	P 180	10	495 993	7.00	495 976	9.00			495 993	7.00	495 976	9.00	492 807	4.50
	P 320	10	495 994	7.00	495 977	6.00			495 994	7.00	495 977	6.00		
	P 40	50	493 657	19.00	492 979	28.50			493 657	19.00	492 979	28.50	492 793	21.00
	P 60	50	492 944	21.00	492 980	24.00			492 944	21.00	492 980	24.00	492 794	17.50
	P 80	50	492 945	21.00	492 981	22.00			492 945	21.00	492 981	22.00	492 795	16.50
	P 100	100	492 946	35.00	492 982	40.00			492 946	35.00	492 982	40.00	492 796	30.50
	P 120	100	492 947	35.00	492 983	40.00			492 947	35.00	492 983	40.00	492 797	30.50
	P 150	100	492 948	35.00	492 984	39.00			492 948	35.00	492 984	39.00	492 798	29.50
	P 180	100	492 949	35.00	492 985	39.00			492 949	35.00	492 985	39.00	492 799	29.50
	P 220	100	492 950	35.00	492 986	39.00			492 950	35.00	492 986	39.00	492 800	29.50
	P 240	100			492 987	39.00					492 987	39.00	492 801	29.50
	P 320	100	492 951	35.00	492 988	39.00			492 951	35.00	492 988	39.00	492 802	29.50
	P 400	100	492 952	35.00	492 989	39.00			492 952	35.00	492 989	39.00	492 803	29.50
Rubin	P 50	10	495 995	9.00	495 978	9.00			495 995	9.00	495 978	9.00	489 478	6.00
	P 80	10	495 996	9.00	495 979	9.00			495 996	9.00	495 979	9.00	489 479	6.00
	P 100	10	495 997	9.00	495 980	9.00			495 997	9.00	495 980	9.00	489 480	4.50
	P 120	10	495 998	9.00	495 981	9.00			495 998	9.00	495 981	9.00	489 481	4.50
	P 24	50			486 392	38.50	485 914	22.00			486 392	38.50		
	P 36	50			486 393	34.00	485 915	22.00			486 393	34.00		
	P 50	50	493 114	25.00	486 394	29.50	484 158	20.50	493 114	25.00	486 394	29.50	489 039	21.00
	P 80	50	493 115	22.00	486 395	24.00	484 159	17.50	493 115	22.00	486 395	24.00	489 040	17.50
	P 100	50	493 116	21.00	486 396	24.00	484 160	17.50	493 116	21.00	486 396	24.00	489 041	17.50
	P 120	50	493 117	21.00	486 397	23.00	484 161	17.50	493 117	21.00	486 397	23.00	489 042	17.50
	P 150	50	493 118	21.00	486 398	23.00	484 162	17.50	493 118	21.00	486 398	23.00	489 043	17.50
	P 180	50	493 119	21.00	486 399	23.00	484 413	17.50	493 119	21.00	486 399	23.00	489 044	17.50
Titan 2	P 40	50			493 663	29.00					493 663	29.00		
	P 60	50			493 664	29.00					493 664	29.00		
	P 80	50	492 966	25.00	492 335	27.00			492 966	25.00	492 335	27.00		
	P 100	100			492 336	48.50					492 336	48.50		
	P 120	100	492 967	44.00	492 337	48.50			492 967	44.00	492 337	48.50		
	P 150	100	492 968	44.00	492 338	48.50			492 968	44.00	492 338	48.50		
	P 180	100	492 969	44.00	492 339	48.50			492 969	44.00	492 339	48.50		
	P 220	100	492 970	44.00	492 340	48.50			492 970	44.00	492 340	48.50		
	P 240	100	492 971	44.00	492 341	48.50			492 971	44.00	492 341	48.50		
	P 280	100			492 342	48.50					492 342	48.50		
	P 320	100	492 972	44.00	492 343	48.50			492 972	44.00	492 343	48.50		
	P 360	100	492 973	44.00	492 344	48.50			492 973	44.00	492 344	48.50		
	P 400	100	492 974	44.00	492 345	48.50			492 974	44.00	492 345	48.50		
	P 500	100			492 346	48.50					492 346	48.50		
	P 800	100			492 347	56.50					492 347	56.50		
	P 1200	100	492 363	44.00	492 348	58.00			492 363	44.00	492 348	58.00		
	P 1500	100	492 364	47.50	492 349	60.50			492 364	47.50	492 349	60.50		
	P 3000	100	492 365	47.50					492 365	47.50				
Saphir	P 24	5			484 105	7.50					484 105	7.50		
	P 24	25	493 124	29.00	486 388	31.00	484 151	20.50	493 124	29.00	486 388	31.00		
	P 36	25	493 125	27.50	486 389	30.00	484 152	18.50	493 125	27.50	486 389	30.00		
	P 40	25												
	P 50	25	493 126	22.50	486 390	25.50	485 245	18.50	493 126	22.50	486 390	25.50		
	P 60	25												
	P 80	25	493 127	19.00	486 391	22.50	485 246	15.50	493 127	19.00	486 391	22.50		
	P 100	50												
	P 120	50												
Vlies	A 80	10					484 165	29.00						
	A 100	10	488 107	11.00	482 778	8.50			488 107	11.00	482 778	8.50		
	A 120	10											489 045	23.00
	A 180	10					484 166	30.50						
	A 280	10	488 108	11.00	482 779	8.50			488 108	11.00	482 779	8.50	489 046	23.00
	A 800	10			482 780	8.50					482 780	8.50	489 047	18.50
Platin 2	S 400	15	492 373	44.50	492 368	53.50			492 373	44.50	492 368	53.50		
	S 500	15	492 374	44.50	492 369	53.50			492 374	44.50	492 369	53.50		
	S 1000	15	492 375	44.50	492 370	53.50			492 375	44.50	492 370	53.50		
	S 2000	15	492 376	44.50	492 371	53.50			492 376	44.50	492 371	53.50		
	S 4000	15	492 377	44.50	492 372	53.50			492 377	44.50	492 372	53.50		

			RTS 400 EQ		RS 2 E		DX 93 E		LS 130 EQ		LEX 2 150/3. 150/7		LEX 2 185/7	
	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
Cristal	P 40	10							494 052	5.50	495 984	11.00		
	P 60	10							494 053	5.50	495 985	11.00		
	P 80	10							494 054	5.50	495 986	11.00		
	P 100	10							494 055	5.50	495 987	11.00		
	P 120	10							494 056	5.50	495 988	11.00		
	P 40	50							494 057	23.00	494 042	37.50		
	P 60	50							494 058	19.00	494 043	32.50		
	P 80	50							494 059	18.00	494 044	29.50		
	P 100	100							494 060	32.00	494 045	53.50		
	P 120	100							494 061	32.00	494 046	53.50		
Brilliant 2	P 40	10	492 859	4.50	492 818	7.00	492 879	4.50	492 859	4.50	495 972	9.00		
	P 80	10	492 860	4.50	492 819	6.00	492 880	4.50	492 860	4.50				
	P 120	10	492 861	4.50	492 820	6.00	492 881	3.00	492 861	4.50	495 975	9.00		
	P 180	10	492 862	4.50	492 821	6.00	492 882	3.00	492 862	4.50	495 976	9.00		
	P 320	10									495 977	6.00		
	P 40	50	492 848	16.50	492 822	30.50	492 883	13.00	492 848	16.50	492 979	28.50	493 021	36.50
	P 60	50	492 849	14.00	492 823	27.00	492 884	11.50	492 849	14.00	492 980	24.00	493 022	31.00
	P 80	50	492 850	13.00	492 824	24.00	492 885	11.50	492 850	13.00	492 981	22.00	493 023	27.50
	P 100	100	492 851	23.50	492 825	44.00	492 886	20.50	492 851	23.50	492 982	40.00	493 024	51.00
	P 120	100	492 852	23.50	492 826	44.00	492 887	20.50	492 852	23.50	492 983	40.00		
	P 150	100	492 853	23.50	492 827	42.00	492 888	20.50	492 853	23.50	492 984	39.00		
	P 180	100	492 854	23.50	492 828	42.00	492 889	20.50	492 854	23.50	492 985	39.00		
	P 220	100	492 855	23.50	492 829	41.00	492 890	20.50	492 855	23.50	492 986	39.00		
	P 240	100	492 856	23.50	492 830	41.00	492 891	20.50	492 856	23.50	492 987	39.00		
	P 320	100	492 857	23.50	492 831	41.00	492 892	20.50	492 857	23.50	492 988	39.00		
	P 400	100	492 858	23.50	492 832	41.00	492 893	20.50	492 858	23.50	492 989	39.00		
Rubin	P 50	10	490 393	4.50	489 474	7.00			490 393	4.50	495 978	9.00		
	P 80	10	490 394	4.50	489 475	7.00			490 394	4.50	495 979	9.00		
	P 100	10	490 395	4.50	489 476	7.00			490 395	4.50	495 980	9.00		
	P 120	10	490 396	4.50	489 477	7.00			490 396	4.50	495 981	9.00		
	P 24	50									486 392	38.50		
	P 36	50									486 393	34.00		
	P 50	50	490 387	16.50	484 404	31.00	486 449	13.00	490 387	16.50	486 394	29.50		
	P 80	50	490 388	14.00	484 405	27.00	486 450	11.50	490 388	14.00	486 395	24.00		
	P 100	50	490 389	14.00	484 406	27.00	486 451	11.50	490 389	14.00	486 396	24.00		
	P 120	50	490 390	14.00	484 407	25.00	486 452	11.50	490 390	14.00	486 397	23.00		
	P 150	50	490 391	14.00	484 408	25.00	486 453	11.50	490 391	14.00	486 398	23.00		
	P 180	50	490 392	14.00	484 409	25.00	486 454	11.50	490 392	14.00	486 399	23.00		
Titan 2	P 40	50									493 663	29.00		
	P 60	50									493 664	29.00		
	P 80	50			492 738	23.00					492 335	27.00	490 584	30.00
	P 100	100			492 739	40.00					492 336	48.50	491 358	52.00
	P 120	100			492 740	40.00					492 337	48.50	490 585	52.00
	P 150	100			492 741	40.00					492 338	48.50	490 586	52.00
	P 180	100			492 742	40.00					492 339	48.50	490 587	52.00
	P 220	100			492 743	44.00					492 340	48.50		
	P 240	100									492 341	48.50	490 588	52.00
	P 280	100									492 342	48.50	490 589	52.00
	P 320	100									492 343	48.50	490 590	52.00
	P 360	100									492 344	48.50	491 489	52.00
	P 400	100									492 345	48.50		
	P 500	100									492 346	48.50		
	P 800	100									492 347	56.50		
	P 1200	100									492 348	58.00		
	P 1500	100									492 349	60.50		
	P 3000	100												
Saphir	P 24	10									484 105	7.50		
	P 24	25					487 515	12.00			486 388	31.00	491 484	31.50
	P 36	25									486 389	30.00	491 483	37.50
	P 40	25					487 516	10.50						
	P 50	25									486 390	25.50		
	P 60	25					487 517	10.50						
	P 80	25					487 518	9.50			486 391	22.50		
	P 100	50					487 519	17.50						
	P 120	50					487 520	17.50						
Vlies	A 80	10												
	A 100	10	483 580	7.50	483 586	8.50			483 580	7.50	482 778	8.50		
	A 120	10												
	A 180	10												
	A 280	10	483 581	7.50	483 587	8.50			483 581	7.50	482 779	8.50		
	A 800	10	483 582	7.50	483 588	8.50			483 582	7.50	482 780	8.50		
Platin 2	S 400	15									492 368	53.50		
	S 500	15									492 369	53.50		
	S 1000	15									492 370	53.50		
	S 2000	15									492 371	53.50		
	S 4000	15									492 372	53.50		

Quality and innovation never rests.

A core element of the Festool philosophy is to constantly design and develop innovative tools that help tradespeople work faster, easier, and smarter. New technologies and approaches arise, requiring that we focus our attention on the future. Though we have moved beyond the tools listed below, we are committed to their support, since so many of our customers continue to derive benefit from them on a daily basis.







Description	Item	Price
Accessories for MFT 800		
Compatible with all MFT/3 ratcheting quick clamps, screw clamps, and clamping elements.	**See page 41**	
Hardware Kit Adjustable stop for use on MFT 800 / 1080.	**494 070**	$142.00
Perforated Plate For MFT 800, 23" x 28" (590 x 725 mm).	**488 565**	$53.00
Table profile, long Build your own bigger MFT. Length 79" (2000 mm) (2 pieces)	**488 555**	$198.00
Accessories for MFT 1080		
Compatible with all MFT/3 ratcheting quick clamps, screw clamps, and clamping elements.	**See page 41**	
Hardware Kit Kit to turn an MFT Basic to a MFT 1080.	**494 071**	$158.00
Perforated plate For MFT 1080, 28" x 45" (725 x 1165 mm).	**489 396**	$99.00
Table profile, long Build your own bigger MFT - Length 79" (2000 mm) (2 pieces)	**488 555**	$198.00
Accessories for both MFT 800 and MFT 1080		
Longitudinal stop Adjustable stop for use on MFT 800/1080.	**488 564**	$43.00
Angle stop Protractor head for MFT 800/1080.	**488 563**	$92.50
Adjustable stop Flag stop for MFT fence.	**490 555**	$27.50
Table extension Aluminum work top extension, 10-3/4" x 27-1/4".	**489 575**	$143.00
Accessories for ATF 55		
Compatible with all TS 55 saw blades.	**See pages 68-69**	
Parallel edge guide Only in conjunction with adapter 484 583. Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts.	**483 278**	$21.00
Stop adapter To fit parallel stop 483 278.	**484 583**	$7.00
Chip deflector (replacement)	**439 696**	$4.50







Description	Item	Price
Accessories for AT 65		
Parallel edge guide Only in conjunction with adapter 486 314. Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts.	**483 278**	$21.00
Stop adapter To fit parallel stop 483 278.	**486 314**	$13.50
Chip deflector (replacement)	**439 696**	$4.50
Standard saw blade Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 16 teeth.	**486 296**	$46.00
Panther saw blade Tungsten-carbide, rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast, easy rip cuts. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 14 teeth.	**486 298**	$57.50
Fine tooth saw blade Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 48 teeth.	**486 297**	$80.50
Universal saw blade Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape /32 teeth.	**490 517**	$64.50
Aluminum/plastic saw blade Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 68 teeth.	**486 299**	$106.50
Solid surface/laminate saw blade Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials. 190 x 2.6 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 54 teeth.	**489 458**	$97.00
Accessories for PS 2		
Compatible with all PS 300 and PSB 300 jigsaw blades, circle cutter, and parallel guide.	**See pages 78-79**	
Chip guard (replacement)	**448 596**	$2.00
Guide stop Adapts PS 2 Jigsaw for use with FS guide rails.	**486 721**	$10.50
Splinterguard For PS 2 Jigsaw. (5 pieces)	**483 372**	$6.00
Splinterguard For PS 2 Jigsaw. (20 pieces)	**488 662**	$14.00
Accessories for CDD and TDD		
Compatible with all C 12 & T-drill Fastfix chucks.	**See page 133**	
Compatible with all Centrotec chucks, bits, and accessories.	**See pages 133-136**	
12 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd battery (replacement)	**488 438**	$121.00
9.6 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd battery (replacement)	**488 437**	$96.00
Battery pack for TDD cordless drill (replacement) 12 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd battery.	**489 003**	$121.00
Battery charger for CDD and TDD cordless drills Fast charger, full charge in 15 minutes, electronic charge control.	**564 040**	$198.00
Bit holder/storage for CDD cordless drill (replacement) With space for four bits, bit holder and chuck key.	**444 905**	$4.00
Keyless chuck for CDD 9.6 ES and CDD 12 ES cordless drills (replacement) Standard keyless chuck. Not compatible with FastFix (FX) interface. Clamping range .04" - .39" (1 - 10 mm), with 1/2" - 20 UNF thread.	**487 542**	$37.00
Keyless chuck for CDD 9.6 ES and CDD 12 ES cordless drills (replacement) Standard keyless chuck. Not compatible with FastFix (FX) interface. Clamping range .04" - .39" (1.5 - 13 mm), with 1/2" - 20 UNF thread.	**489 373**	$45.00





Description	Item	Price
TDK drill and accessories		
Compatible with all C 12 Fastfix chucks.	**See page 133**	
Compatible with all Centrotec chucks, bits, and accessories.	**See pages 133-136**	
TDK 12 CE Drill Set Includes LC 45 charger, 2 batteries (NiCD 2.4 Ah), FastFix keyless chuck, Centrotec starter set, Systainer 1, right angle and eccentric Fastfix chucks.	**564 163**	$410.00
TDK 15.6 CE Drill Includes LC 45 charger, 2 batteries (NiCD 2.4 Ah), FastFix keyless chuck, Centrotec starter set, and Systainer 1.	**564 139**	$415.00
12 volt, 1.3 Ah NiCD battery (replacement)	**494 518**	$55.00
12 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD battery (replacement)	**494 520**	$60.00
12 volt, 3.0 Ah, NiMH battery (replacement)	**491 821**	$65.00
15.6 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD battery (replacement)	**494 524**	$95.00
15.6 volt 3.0 Ah NiMH battery (replacement)	**494 526**	$115.00
OF 2000 E router and accessories		
Compatible with all OF 1400 and 2200 router collets, bits, Plexiglas template and support.	**See pages 90, 92, 99-107**	
OF 2000 E router	**574 268**	$495.00
Centering mandrel for 8 mm and 1/4" collets	**492 187**	$23.50
Chip catcher for table widener (replacement)	**493 259**	$21.50
Clamping collets For additional collet options please refer to the OF 1400 and OF 2200 collet listings found on page 92.		
1/4" collet with nut	**492 141**	$42.00
8 mm collet with nut	**492 005**	$42.00
3/8" collet with nut	**494 464**	$42.00
1/2" collet with nut (replacement)	**492 143**	$42.00
Copy ring or guide bushing set Includes: 24/27/30/40 mm OD copy rings. For quick copy ring changes. Depth adjustable for any template height.	**487 441**	$66.00
Copy rings or guide bushings		
24 mm OD copy ring	**487 019**	$13.00
27 mm OD copy ring	**487 018**	$13.00
30 mm OD copy ring	**487 016**	$13.00
40 mm OD copy ring	**487 017**	$13.00
Dust extraction hood (replacement)	**444 376**	$10.50
Edge guide Guides router along working edge of material.	**487 839**	$144.50
Guide bushing adapter Accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings.	**469 627**	$21.00
Guide stop For attaching router to guide rail system. Integral fine adjustment system. Support which offsets guide rail height included.	**487 010**	$55.50
Support Prevents router from tipping when used with guide rail. Acts as outrigger, offsets guide rail height.	**438 608**	$3.50
Table widener Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integral dust hood.	**493 046**	$115.00









Description	Item	Price
Accessories for RO 150 E		
All replacement pads from the ETS 150 EQ are compatible with the RO 150 E.	**See page 169**	
All abrasives, sponges, felts, and sheepskin from the RO 150 FEQ are compatible with the RO 150 E.	**See pages 167, 178**	
StickFix polishing pad For attaching polishing accessories.	**485 748**	$21.50
Additional side handle Attaches to either side of RO 150 E.	**487 865**	$10.00
Accessories for ES 125		
Compatible with all ETS 125 accessories and abrasives.	**See pages 169, 178**	
Accessories for DS 400		
Compatible with all DTS 400 accessories and abrasives.	**See pages 170, 178**	
Accessories for RS 400		
Compatible with all RTS 400 accessories and abrasives.	**See pages 170, 179**	



Festool Fact: Our top priority, since the foundation of the company in 1925 by Gottlieb Stoll, has been to offer tradesmen practical products and solutions to facilitate their daily work.







Show your Festool pride.

Your Festool tools and skills set you apart from the competition. Show your Festool pride in working faster, easier, and smarter with Festool gear, including a cap, t-shirts, and a new fleece jacket option.

1



2





Back detail

3





Back detail

4



NEW ITEM! COMING IN 2009

No.	Description	Item	Price
1	**Cap** Navy blue, mid-profile cap with embroidered logo. One size.	**M0039**	$14.00
2	**T-shirt, short sleeved** Navy blue, 100% preshrunk cotton, screen-printed short sleeve t-shirt.		
	Medium	**M0034**	$20.00
	Large	**M0035**	$20.00
	X-Large	**M0036**	$20.00
	XX-Large	**M0037**	$22.00
	XXX-Large	**M0038**	$24.00
3	**T-shirt, long sleeved** Navy blue, 100% preshrunk cotton, screen-printed long sleeve t-shirt.		
	Medium	**M0029**	$25.00
	Large	**M0030**	$25.00
	X-Large	**M0031**	$25.00
	XX-Large	**M0032**	$27.00
	XXX-Large	**M0033**	$29.00
4	**Fleece jacket** Navy blue, full-zip micro-fleece jacket with embroidered logo.		
	Medium	**M0090**	$75.00
	Large	**M0091**	$75.00
	X-Large	**M0092**	$75.00
	XX-Large	**M0093**	$75.00



Festool dealers nationwide

Festool has a growing network of dealers located throughout the U.S. These dealers have the product and application expertise to find just the right tools, accessories, and consumables to help you work faster, easier, and smarter. All Festool dealers have full access to our complete range of products, are prepared to provide demonstrations, and can answer any questions you may have. The following pages show our dealers with store locations and online dealers.

For the most up-to-date listing of Festool dealers in your area or on the web, check our website at **www.festoolusa.com/dealers** or call us toll-free at **(888) 337-8600**.

ALASKA

Hardware Specialties
424 West 54th Avenue
ANCHORAGE, AK 99518
907-563-1312

ALABAMA

Design Products
9315 Spanish Fort Blvd.
SPANISH FORT, AL 36527
251-626-6083

Thustool LLC
3021 4th Ave South
BIRMINGHAM, AL 03203
205-999-3203

Woodcraft Birmingham 511
220 Cahaba Valley Road
PELHAM, AL 35124
205-988-3600

Woodcraft Mobile 565
7765 Airport Blvd Ste. 301
MOBILE, AL 36608
251-634-8484

ARKANSAS

David Moppin
6528 South R Street
FORT SMITH, AR 72903
479-484-1099

ARIZONA

Rockler Phoenix 18
4626 E Thunderbird Ste. 110
PHOENIX, AZ 85032
602-996-3488

Timber Woodworking Machinery
935 East Southern Ave #A
MESA, AZ 85204
480-926-2131

Woodcraft Phoenix 563
3002 N. Arizona Ave #12
CHANDLER, AZ 85225
480-539-9663

Woodcraft Tucson 514
6230 N Oracle Rd.
TUCSON, AZ 85704
520-742-9663

CALIFORNIA

Adept Tools LLC
1731 Clement Ave
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
510-521-1810

Almquist Lumber
5301 Boyd
ARCATA, CA 95521
707-825-8880

Anderson Plywood Sales
4020 Sepulveda Blvd.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
310-397-8229

Austin Hardwood Hardware
610 N. Santiago Street
SANTA ANA, CA 92701
714-953-4000

Battels Hardware & Tool Co
13238 E. Whittier Blvd.
WHITTIER, CA 90602
562-698-3714

Bruce Bauer Lumber
134 San Antonio Circle
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
650-948-1089 x233

Buena Tool
433 Laguna Street
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
805-963-3885

CB Tool Group
2156 Zanker Road
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
408-453-0707

Central City Tool Supply
2230 S. Depot Street Unit D
SANTA MARIA, CA 93455
805-614-9111

Conejo Hardwoods & Stone
31275 La Baya Drive
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
800-400-4363

CPO Commerce Inc.
120 W Bellevue Dr Suite 300
PASADENA, CA 91105
626-583-5001

Eagle Tools
3027 Treadwell Street
LOS ANGELES, CA 90065
323-999-2909

Eurosystems Montgomery Inc.
139 Roosevelt Avenue
NATIONAL CITY, CA 91950
619-477-2776

Fred Fritz Electronics, Inc.
821 Petaluma Blvd North
PETALUMA, CA 94952
707-762-9198

Ideal Saw Works—Herndon Avenue
50 East Herndon Avenue
FRESNO, CA 93720
559-449-8665

Ideal Saw Works—"O" Street
351 O Street
FRESNO, CA 93721
559-237-0809

InTouch Hardware
42-240 Greenway #D
PALM DESERT, CA 92211
760-568-9662

Jacksons Hardware
62 Woodland Ave
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901
415-454-3740

Japan Woodworker
1731 Clement Avenue
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
800-537-7820

K-119 of California Inc.
925 San Mateo Avenue
SAN BRUNO, CA 94066
650-588-0160

Laguna Tools
17101 Murphy Avenue
IRVINE, CA 92614
949-474-1200

Lumbermens—Salinas
1250 Abbott Street
SALINAS, CA 93901
831-758-3367

PRO Build—Soquel
2435 41st Avenue
SOQUEL, CA 95073
831-475-6100

MacMurray Pacific
568 Seventh Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103
415-552-5500

Norfield Industries
44 Comanche Court
CHICO, CA 95928
530-879-3103

Outlet Tool Supply
7175 El Camino Real
ATASCADERO, CA 93422
805-461-7120

Peninsula Power Tool/CB Tools
828 Lighthouse Avenue
MONTEREY, CA 93940
831-375-4244

Rockler Ontario 26
4320 E Mills Circle Road Ste. G
ONTARIO, CA 91764
909-481-9896

Rockler Orange 20
1955 N. Tustin
ORANGE, CA 92865
714-282-1157

Rockler Pasadena 22
83 S. Rosemead
PASADENA, CA 91107
626-356-9663

Rockler Pleasant Hill 25
541 Contra Costa Blvd.
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523
925-521-1800

Rockler San Diego 06
8199 Clairemont Mesa Blvd
Kearney Plaza
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
858-268-1005

Rockler Torrance 23
20725 Hawthorne Blvd
TORRANCE, CA 90503
310-542-1466

Sacramento Machinery/CB Tools
729 W Del Paso Road
SACRAMENTO, CA 95834
916-568-7514

Santa Rosa Tool & Supply
1651 Piner Road
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403
707-545-6480

SL Faria Industrial Supply Inc.
571 Birch Street
LAKE ELSINORE, CA 92530
951-471-8500

The Hardwood & Hardware Co.
9040 Activity Road Bldg E
SAN DIEGO, CA 92126
858-536-1800

The Sawdust Shop
452 Oakmead Parkway
SUNNYVALE, CA 94085
408-992-1004

Tool Depot—Encinitas
1441 Encinitas Blvd.
ENCINITAS,CA 92024
760-943-9120

Tool Depot—San Diego
3799 Gaines Street
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110
619-220-7111

Tooland
1369 Industrial Road
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
650-631-9636

Truitt & White
642 Hearst Avenue
BERKELEY, CA 94710
510-841-0511

Valley Supply
7036 Deering Avenue
CANOGA PARK, CA 91303
818-340-2630

Western Tool—Anaheim
1201 E Ball Rd, #X
ANAHEIM, CA 92805
714-722-7222

Western Tool—Chico
455 E 20th St Ste 10
CHICO, CA 95928
530-898-1904

Western Tool—Redding
5138 Caterpillar Rd
REDDING, CA 96003
530-242-0870

Woodcraft Dublin 521
6044 Dougherty Road
DUBLIN, CA 94568
925-875-9988

Woodcraft Sacramento 320
9523 Folson Blvd.
Butterfield Plaza
SACRAMENTO, CA 95827
916-362-9664

Woodcraft San Carlos 561
1121 B Industrial Road
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
650-631-9663

Woodcraft Santa Rosa 528
3589 Industrial Drive
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403
707-573-8157

Woodcraft Stanton 553
12781 Beach Blvd.
Village Shopping Center
STANTON, CA 90680
714-899-1422

Woodcraft Ventura 580
3860 East Main St.
VENTURA, CA 93003
805-658-9663

COLORADO

Advantage Tools
4057 Pioneer Road
MONTROSE, CO 81401
970-240-4290

Colorado Fasteners Inc.
34510 Hwy 6
EDWARDS, CO 81632
800-332-1514

Colorado Fasteners Northglenn
11450 N. Cherokee St., Unit B-2
NORTHGLENN, CO 80234
303-450-2833

Minitman Supply
7350 Greendale Road
WINDSOR, CO 80550
970-667-8501

Rockler Denver 03
2553 S. Colorado Blvd. Ste. 108
DENVER, CO 80222
303-782-0588

Sears Trostel Lumber
1500 Riverside Avenue
FORT COLLINS, CO 80524
970-482-1928

Sears Trostel Lumber—Airpark Drive
125 Airpark Drive
FORT COLLINS, CO 80524
970-482-0222

Tool King, LLC
11111 West 6th Avenue, Unit D
LAKEWOOD, CO 80215
303-963-4500

Tool Zone
970 West 104th Avenue
NORTHGLENN, CO 80234
303-252-8500

Dealer locations

Woodcraft Co Springs 501
750 Garden of the Gods Road
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80907
719-266-9889

Woodcraft Denver 305
4403 South Tamarac Parkway
DENVER, CO 80237
303-290-0007

Woodcraft Loveland 566
3718 Draft Horse Drive
LOVELAND, CO 80538
970-292-5940

CONNECTICUT

Baer Supply—Waterbury
(Will call/pickup only)
567-1 South Leonard Street
WATERBURY, CT 06706
800-289-2237

Branford Building Supplies
1145 Main Street
BRANFORD, CT 06405
203-488-2518

Brians Tool Sales
9 Moody Road
ENFIELD, CT 06082
860-763-1730

Coastal Tool & Supply Corp.
510 New Park Ave
WEST HARTFORD, CT 06110
860-233-8213

Herrington's—Lakeville
11 Farnum Rd
LAKEVILLE, CT 06039
860-435-2561

Landon Lumber Company Inc.
134 Boston Post Rd
MADISON, CT 06443
203-245-0600

Lindell True Value
59 Church Street
CANAAN, CT 06018
860-824-5443

Rings End Lumber—Bethel
9 Taylor Ave
BETHEL, CT 06801
203-797-1212

Rings End Lumber—Branford
25 East Industrial Rd
BRANFORD, CT 06405
203-488-3551

Rings End Lumber—New Milford
140 Danbury Rd, RT 7
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
860-355-5566

Rings End Lumber—Niantic
28 Hope St
NIANTIC, CT 06357
860-739-5441

Rings End Lumber—Wilton
129 Danbury Rd
WILTON, CT 06897
203-761-1000

Rings End Lumber—Darien
181 West Ave
DARIEN, CT 06820
203-655-2525

Tools Plus Inc.
153 Meadows Street
WATERBURY, CT 06702
800-222-6133

Woodcraft Manchester 534
249 Spencer Street
MANCHESTER, CT 06040
860-647-0303

WoodWorkers Club 105
215 Westport Avenue
NORWALK, CT 06851
203-847-9663

DELAWARE

Woodcraft New Castle 551
166 S. Dupont Hwy Suite H
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-323-0400

FLORIDA

Blackwater River Tools, Inc.
2503 North V Street
PENSACOLA, FL 32505
850-470-9959

Empire Tool & Supply
6291 147th Avenue North
CLEARWATER, FL 33760
800-535-6749

Federal Saw & Tool Co Inc.
5679 70th Avenue N
PINELLAS PARK, FL 33781
866-333-7291

Glenco Woodworking Machinery
2025 Whitfield Park Loop
SARASOTA, FL 34243
941-727-8300

International Tool
2590 Davie Road
DAVIE, FL 33317
954-792-4403 x1

New Nautical Coatings Inc
14805 49th Street North
CLEARWATER, FL 33762
727-523-8053

Preshers Inc-Naples
2825 Davis Blvd
NAPLES, FL 34104
239-774-2525

Rocksolid Granite USA Inc.
10360 USA Today Way
MIRAMAR, FL 33025
786-497-3007

Rugby Tampa
7010 Benjamin Road, Ste 100
TAMPA, FL 33634
813-888-6824

Shell Lumber
2733 SW 27th Ave
COCONUT GROVE, FL 33133
305-856-6401

The Utter Guys
10 Keyes Ct
SANFORD, FL 32773
407-834-2106

Woodcraft Clearwater 512
18891 US Highway 19 N
CLEARWATER, FL 33764
727-532-6888

Woodcraft Fort Myers 578
3853 Cleveland Avenue Ste. E
FORT MYERS, FL 33901
239-274-9663

Woodcraft Jacksonville 542
9280 Arlington Expressway 20A
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32225
904-721-9796

Woodcraft Miami 555
1157 South Federal Hwy
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33062
954-785-6321

Woodcraft Orlando 314
8155 South US Hwy 17-92
FERN PARK, FL 32730
407-260-5002

Woodcraft Sarasota 581
4456 Bee Ridge Rd
SARASOTA, FL 34232
941-341-9663

Woodcrafters
16600 SW 48th Street
SOUTHWEST RANCHES, FL 33331
305-776-2011

GEORGIA

Highland Hardware
1045 N Highland Ave NE
ATLANTA, GA 30306
800-241-6748

Millworks & Supply Inc
24 Mincey Blvd.
GARDEN CITY, GA 31408
912-966-0770

New Century Service & Supply
295 Walton Road
NEWNAN, GA 30263
678-423-6142

Redmond Machinery
320 Coweta Industrial Parkway
NEWNAN, GA 30265
800-428-9898

Rockler Sandy Springs 29
6235 Roswell Road—Suite B
SANDY SPRINGS, GA 30328
404-460-1000

Rugby Atlanta
400 Indeco Blvd. Suite C
ATLANTA, GA 30336
404-691-3402

SDC Sales & Consulting
202 Northeast Cove Road
DAWSONVILLE, GA 30534
404-444-8039

Stalror Metal Works
130-C Ware Street
ATHENS, GA 30601
706-207-5086

Woodcraft Atlanta 503
1085 Holcomb Bridge Road #190
ROSWELL, GA 30076
770-587-3372

GRAND CAYMAN

Pro Tools LTD
194 Dorcy Drive
GEORGETOWN, GCM KY1-1007
345-769-5922

HAWAII

Woodcraft Hawaii 526
1311 Kalani Street
HONOLULU, HI 96817
808-841-9876

IDAHO

Nobel Woodworking
2435 East Iona Road
IDAHO FALLS, ID 83401
208-529-3367

Tri-State Distributors Inc.
1104 Pullman Road
MOSCOW, ID 83843
208-882-4555

Western Tool—Boise
375 N Five Mile Rd
BOISE, ID 83713
208-322-8725

Western Tool—Idaho Falls
760 W Broadway
IDAHO FALLS, ID 83405
208-522-7082

Woodcraft Boise 326
6883 W. Overland Road
BOISE, ID 83709
208-338-1190

ILLINOIS

Baer Supply Co.—Decatur
(Will call/pickup only)
2221 Hubbard Ave
DECATUR, IL 62526
800-289-2237

Baer Supply Co.—Vernon Hills
909 Forest Edge Drive
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
800-289-2237

Berlands—Joliet
1695 New Lenox Road
JOLIET, IL 60433
815-722-2000

Berlands—Lombard
600 Oak Creek Drive
LOMBARD, IL 60148
630-620-0026

Berlands—Palatine
20254 North Rand Road
PALATINE, IL 60074
847-540-9200

Erickson Decorating
490 W. North Frontage Road
BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440
630-771-0707

Erickson Decorating—Chicago
6040 North Pulaski Road
CHICAGO, IL 60646
773-539-7555

Machines For Living
1102 N. Wolcott Ave, Ste #1
CHICAGO, IL 60622
773-489-7350

MaNiCo Flooring
4134 Orleans Street
MCHENRY, IL 60050
815-344-8600

Millworks Bloomington
2426 South Main Street
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704
309-829-0099

Prairie Millworks
3385 N. Rte. 47
MORRIS, IL 60450
815-942-5846

PreserveTech
180 E. North Street
BRADLEY, IL 60915
815-937-5110

Rockler Schaumburg 10
253 W. Golf Road
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60195
847-310-0447

Wood World
2460 W. George Street
CHICAGO, IL 60618
773-267-3800

Woodcraft Palatine 322
1280 East Dundee Road, Dock 1
PALATINE, IL 60074
847-776-1184

Woodcraft Woodridge 519
7440 Woodward Avenue
Suite A 107
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517
630-435-9663

Woodworkers Shop—Milan
910 West 10th
MILAN, IL 61264
309-756-0222

Woodworkers Shop Inc
13587 E. Manito Road
PEKIN, IL 61555
309-347-5111

INDIANA

Baer Supply Company—Indy
7842 Moller Road
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268
800-289-2237

Lanham Flooring—Indy
8800 Corporation Dr
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46256
317-577-8877

Rockler Indianapolis 21
8452 Castleton Corner Drive
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250
317-578-9750

Winner Woodworking
2719 East Troy Avenue
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46203
317-784-6530

Woodcraft Evansville 527
721 N. Green River Road
EVANSVILLE, IN 47715
812-479-9663

Woodcraft Fort Wayne 568
5329 Coldwater Road
FORT WAYNE, IN 46825
260-373-0161

Woodcraft Indianapolis 549
7330 East 86th Street
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46256
317-578-3400

Woodcraft Merrillville 572
1649 E 80th Ave
MERRILLVILLE, IN 46410
219-769-6540

IOWA

Acme Tools-—Cedar Rapids
1943 Blairs Ferry Road NE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52402
319-363-2211

ACME Tools—Des Moines
629 SW 9th Street
DES MOINES, IA 50309
515-244-4189

Bradley Tools & Fasteners, Inc.
6250 NW Beaver Dr. #A4
JOHNSTON, IA 50131
515-331-0878

Stan Houston—Sioux City
412 Lewis Blvd.
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101
712-255-3001

Tool Depot
2121 Lincoln Ave. SW
LAMARS, IA 51031
712-546-6061

Tool Depot
1510 Dace Avenue
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101
712-293-0274

Woodsmith Store
10320 Hickman Road
CLIVE, IA 50325
515-254-9494

KANSAS

Big Tool Store
4640 E. 63rd St South
DERBY, KS 67037
316-788-6500

Diamond Surfaces
1214 Low Palace Road
NEWTON, KS 67114
800-984-9284

Overland Tool, Inc.
7905 Nieman Road
LENEXA, KS 66214
913-599-4044

R&D Paint Supply
3110 N. Elm
HUTCHINSON, KS 67502
620-664-1910

Woodcraft Lenexa 316
8645 Bluejacket Road
LENEXA, KS 66214
913-599-2800

KENTUCKY

Baer Supply—Versailles
(Will call/pickup only)
105 Fieldview Drive
VERSAILLES, KY 40353
800-292-2754

Lanham Flooring—Louisville
4121 Bishop Lane
LOUISVILLE, KY 40218
800-328-8887

Woodcraft Lexington 482
3028 Blake James Dr
LEXINGTON, KY 40509
859-231-9663

Woodcraft Louisville 509
1850 Hurstbourne Pkwy Ste 148
LOUISVILLE, KY 40220
502-671-0900

LOUISIANA

Builders Best Tools
7424 Johnston Street
LAFAYETTE, LA 70503
337-993-2378

Portiers, Inc
11420 Highway 190 West
HAMMOND, LA 70401
225-567-3382

RJ Marchand
3515 Division Street
METAIRIE, LA 70002
504-888-2922

MAINE

Advantage Gases—Lewiston
44 Hammond Street
LEWISTON, ME 04240
207-784-4588

Advantage Gases—Portland
122 Warren Avenue
PORTLAND, ME 04103
800-244-6346

Advantage Gases—Rockland
51 Payne Avenue
ROCKLAND, ME 04841
207-772-3036

Advantage Gases—Sanford
1787 Main Street
SANFORD, ME 04073
207-523-5496

Baer Supply—Portland
(Will call/pickup only)
511 Riverside Industrial Parkway
PORTLAND, ME 04103
800-289-2237

Bath Industrial Sales
56 New Meadows Road
WEST BATH, ME 04530
207-443-9754

NH Bragg
92 Perry Road
BANGOR, ME 04402
207-947-8611

Rockler South Portland 33
200 Gorham Road
SOUTH PORTLAND, ME 04106
207-761-4402

MARYLAND

Cayce Company
221-B Cockeysville Road
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030
410-771-0213

Chesapeake Woodworkers Sales
7017 ENM Ellwood Road
HURLOCK, MD 21643
410-820-8582

Ever Sharp
4814 Hollywood Rd
COLLEGE PARK, MD 20740
301-345-6189

Glen Echo Hardware
7303 MacArthur Blvd
BETHESDA, MD 20816
301-229-3700

Industrial Wood Finishes
14622 Southlawn Lane
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
301-424-3033

Long Floor—Beltsville
11950 Baltimore Ave
BELTSVILLE, MD 20705
301-419-0033

Mid Atlantic Fasteners—Frederick
95 Monocacy Blvd., Unit B4
FREDERICK, MD 21701
301-293-6162

Mid Atlantic Fasteners—Jessup
8220 Stayton Drive
JESSUP, MD 20794
410-505-9200

Skarie Inc
707 North Howard Street
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
410-728-6000

TW Perry
8519 Connecticut Ave
CHEVY CHASE, MD 20815
301-652-2600

Woodcraft Rockville 101
4950 Wyaconda Road
ROCKVILLE, MD 20852
301-984-9033

Woodcraft Towson 332
1123 Cromwell Bridge Road
TOWSON, MD 21204
410-828-7426

MASSACHUSETTS

Baer Supply—Tewksbury
19 Barker Road
TEWKSBURY, MA 01876
800-289-2237

Beaver Woodworking Supplies
1 Brockton Ave
BROCKTON, MA 02302
508-583-4631

Burns Tools Inc
350 Mariano S. Bishop Blvd
FALL RIVER, MA 02721
800-341-2200

Elwood Adams Hardware
156 Main Street
C.C. Adams Hardware
WORCESTER, MA 01608
508-752-1919

Hingham Lumber Company
165 Chief Justice Cushing Hwy
COHASSET, MA 02025
781-749-4200

Marathon Tool & Industrial
1376 W Central Unit 30
FRANKLIN, MA 02038
508-541-8665

National Lumber Co
245 Oakland St.
MANSFIELD, MA 02048
508-339-8020 x762

Northeast Tool & Supply—Orleans
92 Rayber Road
ORLEANS, MA 02653
508-240-0764

Northeast Tool & Supply
157 Thornton Drive
HYANNIS, MA 02601
508-778-4552

Rockler Cambridge 04
2154 Massachusetts Avenue
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02140
617-497-1136

Rockler Danvers 32
29 Andover Street
DANVERS, MA 01923
978-774-0241

Woodcraft—West Springfield 559
239 A Memorial Avenue
WEST SPRINGFIELD, MA 01089
413-827-0244

Woodcraft Woburn 304
313 Montvale Avenue
WOBURN, MA 01801
781-935-6414

MICHIGAN

Accurate Systems
172 Garden Court
WHITMORE LAKE, MI 48189
734-891-9375

Baer Supply—Livonia
(Will call/pickup only)
12338 Stark Road
LIVONIA, MI 48150
800-289-2237

Electric Tool—Ann Arbor
3772 Plaza Drive Ste. 1
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
734-995-1111

Glenn Wing Power Tools
33656 Woodward Avenue
BIRMINGHAM, MI 48009
800-448-1572

Performance Tool Center
130 S. Telegraph Road
WATERFORD, MI 48328
248-681-6000

Rockler Detroit 08
29918 Woodward Avenue
ROYAL OAK, MI 48073
248-543-5110

The Tool Haus
630 N. Silverleaf Street
GLADWIN, MI 48624
989-426-4949

Woodcraft Canton 310
42102 Ford Road
CANTON, MI 48187
734-981-6808

Woodcraft Grand Rapids 550
4265 28th Street SE #C
GRAND RAPIDS. MI 49512
616-957-9663

Woodcraft Saginaw 579
2268 Tittabawassee Road
SAGINAW, MI 48604
989-249-6662

Woodcraft Sterling Heights 321
39245 Van Dyke Hwy
STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48313
586-268-1919

MINNESOTA

A to Z Wood Flooring
1034 Gemini Road
EAGAN, MN 55121
651-366-6001

Acme Tools—Bemidji
2025 30th Street NW
BEMIDJI, MN 46601
701-746-2883

Acme Tools—Duluth
4332 Grand Avenue
DULUTH, MN 55807
218-628-3523

Acme Tools—Plymouth
4150 Berkshire Lane North
PLYMOUTH, MN 55446
763-559-8665

Betterley Industries Inc.
11161 Ulysses Street NE
BLAINE, MN 55434
763-755-3425

Fabricators Choice, LLC
1375 Trout Brook Circle
SAINT PAUL, MN 55117
888-299-8840

Rockler Burnsville 12
2020 W County Road 42
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
952-892-7999

Rockler Maplewood 13
1935 Beam Avenue
MAPLEWOOD, MN 55109
651-773-5285

Rockler Minneapolis 81
3025 Lyndale Avenue S
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55408
612-822-3338

Rockler Minnetonka 14
12995 Ridgedale Drive
MINNETONKA, MN 55305
952-542-0111

Seven Corners Hardware
216 West 7th Street
SAINT PAUL, MN 55102
651-224-4859

The Pinske Edge
119 Main Street
PLATO, MN 55370
320-238-2196

Thomas Tool & Supply—
Burnsville
3401 West Highway 13
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
952-895-5613

Thomas Tool & Supply—Crystal
4901 West Broadway
CRYSTAL, MN 55429
763-533-2499

Thomas Tool & Supply—Maplewood
1081 East Highway 36
MAPLEWOOD, MN 55109
651-765-4900

Thomas Tool & Supply—Rochester
945 37th Avenue NW
ROCHESTER, MN 55901
507-281-3786

Thomas Tool & Supply—Sartell
300 14th Avenue East
SARTELL, MN 56377
320-253-4526

Thomas Tool & Supply—Willmar
2987 West Highway 12
WILLMAR, MN 56201
320-231-1009

Woodcraft Bloomington 306
9125 Lyndale Avenue South
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55420
952-884-3634

MISSOURI

Baer Supply—Fenton
1693 Fenpark Dr
FENTON, MO 63026
800-289-2237

Baer Supply—Kansas City
7440 East 12th Street
KANSAS CITY, MO 64126
800-289-2237

Baer Supply-Springfield
(Will call/pick-up only)
1825 North Newton
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65803
800-944-2237

Ballew Saw & Tool
325 South Kimbrough Avenue
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65806
417-865-7511

Beaver Tools/BTI Supply
4029 Gravois Avenue
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63116
314-773-5999

Hydraflow
8125 Brentwood Industrial Drive
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63144
314-644-6677

Rockler St Louis 19
11977 St. Charles-Rock Rd #113
Orchard Bend Mall
BRIDGETON, MO 63044
314-209-1116

Woodcraft St Louis 309
2077 Congressional Drive
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63146
314-993-0413

MISSISSIPPI

Ameitech South
210 Industrial Drive
RIDGELAND, MS 39157
601-853-0830

MONTANA

A&H Turf & Specialties Inc.
468 S Moore Lane
BILLINGS, MT 59101
406-245-8466

Four Corners Hardware
177 Garden Drive
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
406-586-4422

NEBRASKA

Lincoln Hardwood and Tool Co.
2001 SW 5th Street Suite B
LINCOLN, NE 68522
402-477-8665

Midwest Woodworkers, Inc.
14605 Wright Street
OMAHA, NE 68144
402-330-5444

Tool Shed—Columbus
3121 13th Street
COLUMBUS, NE 68601
402-562-7606

Tool Shed—Omaha
8509 "I" Street
OMAHA, NE 68127
402-592-8149

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Advantage Gases—Manchester
4080 South Willow Street
MANCHESTER, NH 03103
603-656-9980

Brentwood Machinery & Tools
313 State Route 125
BRENTWOOD, NH 03833
800-582-7229

Brocks Plywood Sales
298 North Main Street
ROCHESTER, NH 03867
603-332-4065

Minuteman Tool Repair Inc
57 Epping Road
EXETER, NH 03833
866-664-6883

Rockler Salem 34
373 South Broadway
SALEM, NH 03079
603-898-5941

Woodcraft 505
25 Fox Run
NEWINGTON, NH 03801
(603) 433-6116

NEW JERSEY

Auxiliary Service Inc
802 Silvia Street
TRENTON, NJ 08628
609-530-0077

AW Meyer
509 Broad Avenue
RIDGEFIELD, NJ 07657
201-945-5500

Bob Marino's Festool Store
14 Inness Place
GLEN RIDGE, NJ 07028
973-896-4388

Dealer locations

Darf Spray Equipment
5 Mathews Avenue
RIVERDALE, NJ 07457
973-283-1068

Dolan & Traynor
32 Riverview Drive
WAYNE, NJ 07470
973-696-8700

Force Machinery Company Inc
2271 Route 22 West
UNION, NJ 07083
908-688-8270

Godwin Tool & Hardware Supply
189 Greenwood Avenue
MIDLAND PARK, NJ 07432
201-445-4431

Ultimate Garage Inc
235 Kinderkamack Road
EMERSON, NJ 07630
201-262-0412

NEW MEXICO

Woodcraft Albuquerque 547
4520B Alexander Blvd. NE
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87107
505-342-9663

NEVADA

Apex Saw Works
570 Kietzke Lane
RENO, NV 89502
775-329-3076

Woodcraft Reno 574
7111 S. Virginia
RENO, NV 89511
775-852-9912

Woodworkers Emporium—Henderson
125 N Gibson Road
HENDERSON, NV 89014
702-567-8223

Woodworkers Emporium
5461 S Arville Street
LAS VEGAS, NV 89118
702-871-0722

NEW YORK

Ace Tool Repair Inc
2201 Wantagh Avenue
WANTAGH, NY 11793
516-783-8899

Baer Supply—Guilderland
(Will call/pickup only)
2 Van Buren Blvd, Building 7, Bay 4, Northeastern Industrial Park
GUILDERLAND CENTER, NY 12085
800-289-2237

Baer Supply—Lancaster
33 Pearl Street
LANCASTER, NY 14086
800-289-2237

Baer Supply—Syracuse
(Will call/pickup only)
5928 Court Street Road
SYRACUSE, NY 13206
800-289-2237

Bruce Hall Corporation
206 Main Street
COOPERSTOWN, NY 13326
607-547-9961

Dynamite Tool Co.
1551 Smithtown Avenue
BOHEMIA, NY 11716
631-563-8181

Foster Custom Kitchens, Inc
212 S. Albany Street
ITHACA, NY 14850
607-272-8102

Garrett Wade Company, Inc.
233 Spring Street—3rd floor
NEW YORK, NY 10013
212-807-1155

Herrington's—Hillsdale
312 White Hill Lane
HILLSDALE, NY 12529
518-325-3131

Herrington's—Hudson
1 Graham Avenue
HUDSON, NY 12534
518-828-9431

Herrington's—Millerton
11 Dutchess Avenue
MILLERTON, NY 12546
518-789-3611

HIT Distributors
74 Merrick Road
LYNBROOK, NY 11563
516-887-5151

Nassau Suffolk Home Supplies
21 Lumber Road
ROSLYN, NY 11576
516-621-3208

One Source Tool Supply, Inc
341 County Road 39A, Ste #1
SOUTHAMPTON, NY 11968
631-283-8700

Power Tools & Abrasives
790 Walck Road
NORTH TONAWANDA, NY 14120
888-782-8665

Rings End Lumber—Lewisboro
386 Smithridge Road (Rt.123)
SOUTH SALEM, NY 10590
914-533-2517

Riverhead Building Supply
21 Railroad Avenue
EAST HAMPTON, NY 11937
631-324-0300

Riverhead Building Supply
165 W. Montauk Hwy
HAMPTON BAYS, NY 11946
631-728-0307

Riverhead Building Supply
40 Powell Avenue
SOUTH HAMPTON, NY 11968
631-283-2000

Rockler Buffalo 11
5085 Transit Road
BUFFALO, NY 14221
716-631-8922

Select Machinery Inc
64-30 Ellwell Crescent
REGO PARK, NY 11374
800-789-2323

Siena Diamond Products Inc
1159 Nepperhan Avenue
YONKERS, NY 10703
917-553-3314

Syracuse Industrial Sales
1850 Le Moyne Avenue
SYRACUSE, NY 13208
315-478-5751

The Tool Nut
247 Mahopac Avenue
YORKTOWN HEIGHTS, NY 10598
914-621-0200

Tool Factory Outlet
Route 17 M
GOSHEN, NY 10924
845-294-7900

Tools for Working Wood
32 33rd Street, 5th floor
BROOKLYN, NY 11232
800-426-4613

Warren Cutlery Corp
3584 Rt. 9-G
RHINEBECK, NY 12572
845-876-3444

Williams Lumber & Home Center
6760 Route 9
RHINEBECK, NY 12572
845-876-4054

Woodcraft Buffalo 583
1900 Ridge Road
WEST SENECA, NY 14224
716-674-0795

Woodcraft Rochester 531
1100 Jefferson Road
ROCHESTER, NY 14623
585-292-9690

NORTH CAROLINA

American Products of Pineville
11815 Downs Road
PINEVILLE, NC 28134
704-588-2400

Asheville Hardware
91 Biltmore Avenue
ASHEVILLE, NC 28801
828-252-8088

Chair City Supply
213 North Drive
THOMASVILLE, NC 27360
843-747-3579

Horizon Forest—Colfax
9050 W. Market Street Bldg. E
COLFAX, NC 27235
336-993-9663

Horizon Forest—Raleigh
4115 Commodity Parkway
RALEIGH, NC 27610
919-255-9010

Horizon Forest—Wilmington
2927 N. Kerr Avenue
WILMINGTON, NC 28405
910-343-3331

Klingspor—Charlotte
4728 South Blvd
CHARLOTTE, NC 28217
704-521-8886

Klingspor—Hickory
856 21st Street Drive SE
HICKORY, NC 28602
828-327-7263

Klingspor—Raleigh
3141 Capital Blvd
RALEIGH, NC 27604
919-876-0707

Klingspor—Winston Salem
532 Hanes Mall Blvd
WINSTON SALEM, NC 27103
336-768-9663

Little Hardware
1400 S. Mint Street
CHARLOTTE, NC 28203
704-333-3133

Wall Lumber
7800 Hwy 135
MAYODAN, NC 27027
800-633-4062

Woodcraft Charlotte 507
1725 Windsor Square Drive
MATTHEWS, NC 28105
704-847-8300

Woodcraft Raleigh 532
4317 Pleasant Valley Road
RALEIGH, NC 27612
919-781-1911

NORTH DAKOTA

Tool Crib of the North—Bismarck
3840 East Rosser Avenue
BISMARCK, ND 58501
701-258-1267

Tool Crib of the North—Fargo
920 36th Street SW
FARGO, ND 58103
701-476-4600

Tool Crib of the North—GF
1705 13th Avenue North
GRAND FORKS, ND 58203
701-746-6481

Tool Crib of the North—Minot
700 20th Avenue SE
MINOT, ND 58701
701-839-2263

OHIO

Baer Supply—Columbus
3740 Zane Trace Drive
COLUMBUS, OH 43228
800-289-2237

Baer Supply—Middletown
(Will call/pick up only)
1750 Made Industrial Drive
MIDDLETOWN, OH 45042
800-771-1707

Cleveland Tool & Cutter, Inc
14181 Foltz Industrial Parkway
STRONGSVILLE, OH 44149
440-238-5770

Eagle America
510 Center Street
CHARDON, OH 44024
440-286-7429

Electric Tool & Equipment
3637 Briarfield Blvd.
MAUMEE, OH 43537
419-867-7670

Garrett Wade Company, Inc.
5389 E. Provident Drive
CINCINNATI, OH 45246
800-221-2942

Harris Tool Inc.
460-C Shrock Road
COLUMBUS, OH 43229
614-848-5535

Hartville Tool
13163 Market Avenue N.
HARTVILLE, OH 44632
330-877-4685

Lanham Flooring—West Chester
6345 Gano Rd
WEST CHESTER, OH 45069
513-779-0123

Mueller Company Inc.
101 East Benson Street
CINCINNATI, OH 45215
513-761-6777

Ohio Valley Supply Company
3512 Spring Grove Avenue
CINCINNATI, OH 45223
800-696-5608

Quality Saw & Tool
131 S. Illinois Avenue
MANSFIELD, OH 44905
419-589-2727

Rockler Cincinnati 16
421 E Kemper Road
CINCINNATI, OH 45246
513-671-7711

Wood Werks Supply
1181 Claycraft Road
COLUMBUS, OH 43230
800-860-9375

Woodcraft Bedford 517
22745 Rockside Road
Meadowbrook Market Square
BEDFORD, OH 44146
440-232-7979

Woodcraft Columbus 508
1077 Bethel Rd
COLUMBUS, OH 43220
614-273-0488

Woodcraft Dayton 513
175 E Alex-Bell Road
Cross Pointe Center, Ste 264
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
937-438-1282

Woodcraft Fairfield 330
500 Kolb Drive Ste 1A & B
FAIRFIELD, OH 45014
513-874-6181

Woodcraft Toledo 577
5311 Airport Highway
TOLEDO, OH 43615
419-389-0560

OKLAHOMA

Snyder Tool
1001 NW 85th Street
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73114

Woodcraft Oklahoma City 548
9301 N. May Avenue
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73120
405-748-8844

Woodcraft Tulsa 539
5511 E 41st
TULSA, OK 74135
918-384-0100

OREGON

Crosscut Hardwoods Portland
3065 NW Front Avenue
PORTLAND, OR 97210
503-224-9663

Medford Tools & Supply
2160 N Pacific Hwy
MEDFORD, OR 97504
541-772-0144

National Builders Hardware Co
1019 SE 10th Avenue
PORTLAND, OR 97214
503-233-5381

Rockler Beaverton 17
11773 SW Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy
Beaverton Town Square Mall
BEAVERTON, OR 97005
503-672-7266

Woodcraft Eugene 515
1530 Coburg Road
EUGENE, OR 97401
541-685-0677

Woodcraft Portland 312
12020 SW Main Street
TIGARD, OR 97223
503-684-1428

Woodcrafters Lumber Sales
212 North East 6th Avenue
PORTLAND, OR 97232
503-231-0226

PENNSYLVANIA

CH Wilke
801 N Duke Street
YORK, PA 17404
717-764-5000

Hearne Hardwoods Inc.
200 Whiteside Drive
OXFORD, PA 19363
610-932-7400

Hermance Machine Company
178 Campbell Street
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
570-326-9156

Kayhart Company
127 E. Pittsburgh Street
GREENSBURG, PA 15601
724-836-8766

Maxwell Products Corp.
425 Industrial Drive
NORTH WALES, PA 19454
215-699-2224

Meyers Company
435 Davidson Road
PITTSBURGH, PA 15239
412-793-9100

Philadelphia Floor Store
1050 Colwell Lane, Bld 3
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428
610-940-5757

Rockler Pittsburgh 31
7402 McKnight Road
PITTSBURGH, PA 15237
412-364-7751

RT Byrnes Co., Inc.
600 Hannum Avenue
WEST CHESTER, PA 19380
610-692-2770

Saw Sales & Machinery Co.
5160 N Pioneer Road
GIBSONIA, PA 15044
724-443-3200

Woodcraft Allentown 567
1543 LeHigh Street
Pkwy Shopping Center
ALLENTOWN, PA 18103
610-351-2966

Woodcraft Downingtown 537
21 Sycamore Lane
CHESTER SPRINGS, PA 19425
610-873-5660

Woodcraft Harrisburg 523
777 Eisenhower Blvd.
HARRISBURG, PA 17111
717-939-6770

Woodcraft Pittsburgh 525
620 Chauvet Drive
PITTSBURGH, PA 15275
412-494-9663

Woodworkers Haven
60 James Way Unit #7
SOUTHAMPTON, PA 18966
215-953-1955

PUERTO RICO

Tesoro del Ebanista
Calle Guyama # 251
SAN JUAN, PR 00917
787-758-6520

RHODE ISLAND

Baer Supply—Providence
(Will call/pickup only)
491 Silverspring Street
PROVIDENCE, RI 02904
800-944-2237

Jamestown Distributors LLC.
17 Peckham Drive
BRISTOL, RI 02809
401-253-3840

Providence Lacquer & Supply
1155 Park Avenue
CRANSTON, RI 02910
401-943-1700

Woodcraft East Greenwich 535
1000 Division Street
EAST GREENWICH, RI 02818
401-886-1175

SOUTH CAROLINA

Horizon Forest—N Charleston
4301 Dorchester Bldg 16
NORTH CHARLESTON, SC 29405
843-744-4442

Mann Tool and Supply Inc.
802 Chris Drive
WEST COLUMBIA, SC 29169
803-252-7777

Metro Tool & Supply
2695 Industrial Ave
NORTH CHARLESTON, SC 29405
336-475-2191

The Tool Shed
901 Poinsett Hwy
GREENVILLE, SC 29609
864-233-6185

Woodcraft Greenville 560
1327 Miller Road
GREENVILLE, SC 29607
864-627-8760

SOUTH DAKOTA

Stan Houston·Rapid City
1210 Deadwood Avenue
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
800-242-1948

Stan Houston Equipment
501 S Marion Road
SIOUX FALLS, SD 57106
605-336-3727

TENNESSEE

Colco Fine Woods & Tools
2631 Jackson Ave
MEMPHIS, TN 38182
901-452-9663

Praters
2712 8th Avenue
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37407
800-295-4839

Webb Supply Inc.
603 Joe Joyner Road
MUNFORD, TN 38058
901-837-1581

Woodcraft Nashville 552
209 S. Royal Oaks Blvd. Ste. 164
FRANKLIN, TN 37064
615-599-9638

Woodcraft Johnson City 558
2913 Boones Creek Road
JOHNSON CITY, TN 37615
423-282-9973

Woodcraft Knoxville 543
8023 Kingston Pike
KNOXVILLE, TN 37919
865-539-9330

TEXAS

Circle Saw Builder's Supply
2510 Ella Blvd.
HOUSTON, TX 77008
713-864-8444

Domain Industries
1400 E. Lone Star Dr.
BUDA, TX 78610
512-385-7775

Gross-Yowell
3720 Franklin Street
WACO, TX 76710
254-754-5475

Magnuson Hardware
105 W. Edgewood Suite 101
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546
832-695-7077

Otto Dukes Machinery Co.
600 San Pedro Avenue
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78212
210-225-5091

Rockler Arlington 27
4624 South Cooper Street
ARLINGTON, TX 76017
817-417-0070

Rockler Houston 30
3265 Southwest Freeway
HOUSTON, TX 77027
713-622-6567

Rockler Mesquite 28
18661 Interstate Hwy 635
Ste. 400
MESQUITE, TX 75150
972-613-8848

SRS Tool & Supply
8116 19th Street
LUBBOCK, TX 79407
806-687-4905

Tool-Home.com
2514 Mountainview Drive
AUSTIN, TX 78704
512-428-9140

Waldens Distributing, Inc.
5704 Airport Frwy
FORT WORTH, TX 76117
817-831-6241

Woodcraft Austin 328
8904 Research Blvd.
AUSTIN, TX 78758
512-407-8787

Woodcraft Dallas 317
14380 Marsh Lane
ADDISON, TX 75001
972-241-0701

Woodcraft Fort Worth 331
2400 Lands End Blvd #131
FORT WORTH, TX 76116
817-569-0777

Woodcraft NW Houston 315
60 FM 1960 West
HOUSTON, TX 77040
713-690-8508

Woodcraft San Antonio 319
15909 San Pedro Ste 116
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78232
210-545-5885

Woodworkers Paradise
1555 Hwy 96 So.
LUMBERTON, TX 77657
409-755-2361

UTAH

M&M Tool & Machinery
3362 South Main Street
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84115
801-485-8200

Woodcraft Sandy 311
9891 South 500 West
SANDY, UT 84070
801-566-5652

VIRGINIA

Diversified Educational Sys.
607 Glenn Orchard Lane
BERRYVILLE, VA 22611
540-955-2782

Fries Beall & Sharp Co., Inc.
7300-10 Lockport Place
LORTON, VA 22079
703-550-1100

Harper Hardware
1712 East Broad Street
RICHMOND, VA 23223
804-643-9007

Long Floor Supply—Richmond
1704 Roseneath Road
RICHMOND, VA 23230
804-525-2880

Northland Forest Products
9300 Litho Lane
MANASSAS, VA 20110
703-393-7500

Pleasants Hardware
2024 West Broad Street
RICHMOND, VA 23220
804-359-9381

Siewers Lumber
1901 Ellen Rd
RICHMOND, VA 23220
804-358-2103

The Best Things
299 Herndon Pkwy Suite 210
HERNDON, VA 20170
703-796-5544

United Supply Inc.
4305 Henninger Ct.
CHANTILLY, VA 20151
703-961-1201

Woodcraft Leesburg 575
512 East Market Street
LEESBURG, VA 20176
703-737-7880

Woodcraft Norfolk 556
5802 E Virginia Beach Blvd. 152
NORFOLK, VA 23502
757-466-1166

Woodcraft Richmond 325
4925 West Broad Street #402
RICHMOND, VA 23230
804-355-3945

Woodcraft Roanoke 333
1445 Towne Square Blvd.
ROANOKE, VA 24012
540-366-714

Woodcraft Springfield 327
6123 Backlick Road
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22150
703-912-6727

VERMONT

Brown & Roberts
ACE Hardware
182 Main Street
BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301
802-257-4566

ITS Industrial Tool Specialist
Rt 143 & Eureka Road
SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156
802-885-2000

RK Miles Inc
618 Depot Street
MANCHESTER CENTER, VT
05255
802-362-1952

Russell Supply Corp.
9 Gregory Drive
SOUTH BURLINGTON, VT 05407
802-863-1177

Spooner Specialties
120 River Street
MONTPELIER, VT 05602
802-229-4800

WASHINGTON

Bagshaw Enterprises Inc.
5544 38th Avenue NE
SEATTLE, WA 98105
206-527-9405

Chinook Lumber—Ephrata St 3
1656 Basin SW
EPHRATA, WA 98823
509-754-5295

Chinook Lumber—Monroe St 5
20016 Old Owen Road
MONROE, WA 98272
360-794-8025

Chinook Lumber—North Bend St 2
1204 Bendigo Blvd. N
NORTH BEND, WA 98045
425-831-5400

Chinook Lumber—Quincy St 4
815 2nd Ave SW
QUINCY, WA 98848
509-787-3563

Chinook Lumber—Royal City St 6
137 Camelia Street NE
ROYAL CITY, WA 99357
509-346-2278

Chinook Lumber—Snohomish St 1
17606 Hwy 9
SNOHOMISH, WA 98296
360-668-8800

Crosscut Hardwoods—Seattle
4100 1st Avenue S.
SEATTLE,WA 98134
206-623-0334

Eastside Saw & Sales
12880 Bel-Red Road
BELLEVUE, WA 98005
425-454-7627

Edensaw—Kent
8032 S 194th Street
KENT, WA 98032
253-216-1150

Edensaw Wood
211 Seton Road
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
360-385-7878

Festool Supply NW
23002 56th Avenue West
MOUNTLAKE TERRACE, WA
98043
425-673-7873

Fiberglass Supply
11824 Water Tank Road
BURLINGTON, WA 98233
509-493-3464

Kingston Lumber
10900 NE State Hwy 104
KINGSTON, WA 98346
360-297-3600

Lombards Hardwood Supply
3411 School Street
WENATCHEE, WA 98801
509-663-4955

Milne Nail Power Tool & Repair
1303 West Lewis Street
PASCO, WA 99301
509-547-7834

Rockler Seattle 02
3823 Stone Way North
SEATTLE, WA 98103
206-634-3222

Rockler Tukwila 15
345 Tukwila Parkway
TUKWILA, WA 98188
206-244-9161

Sumner Woodworker Store
908 Cherry Avenue
SUMNER, WA 98390
253-891-9413

Woodcraft Seattle 307
5963 Corson Avenue South
Ste. 120
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-6394

Woodcraft Spokane 573
212 N Sullivan Road Unit C
SPOKANE VALLEY, WA 99037
509-892-9663

WEST VIRGINIA

Baer Supply—Huntington
(Will call/pickup only)
1449 Washington Ave
HUNTINGTON, WV 25704
800-414-1311

Woodcraft Parkersburg 301
4420 Emerson Avenue
PARKERSBURG, WV 26104
304-485-4050

WISCONSIN

Ace Hardware
2836 S. Business Drive
SHEBOYGAN, WI 53081
920-208-9800

Baer Supply—Jackson
(Will call/pickup only)
W208 N 16919 Center Street
JACKSON, WI 53037
800-289-2237

Blake Stevens—Kaukauna
3201 Progress Way
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130
866-354-9663

Blake Stevens—Madison
822 Walsh Road
MADISON, WI 53714
877-804-0588

Blake Stevens Wood Flooring
N27 W23727 Paul Road
PEWAUKEE, WI 53072
800-322-4088

Neus Building Center, Inc.
N95 W16915 Richfield Way
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262-251-6550

Rockler Milwaukee 07
845 N. Mayfair Road
MILWAUKEE, WI 53226
414-774-1882

Woodcraft Appleton 520
4731 Michaels Drive
APPLETON, WI 54915
920-730-9663

Woodcraft Madison 504
616 Westgate Mall
MADISON, WI 53711
608-273-8868

Woodcraft Milwaukee 506
1725 South 108th Street
WEST ALLIS, WI 53214
414-607-6164

Woodworkers Depot Inc.
2965 Ramada Way
GREEN BAY, WI 54304
920-336-6900

Dealer locations

FESTOOL DEALERS ONLINE

A&H Turf & Specialties, Inc.
www.ahturf.com

Ace Tool Repair Inc
www.acetoolonline.com

Accurate Systems
www.accuratesystems.biz

Adept Tools
www.adepttools.com

Advantage Tools
www.advantagetoolsllc.com

Advantage Gases & Tools
www.toolsforless.com

Baer Supply Company
www.baersupply.com/baer/fr_festool.html

Ballew Saw & Tool
www.ballewtools.com

Bath Industrial Sales
www.bistools.com

Beaver Tools
www.beavertools.com

Big Tool Store
www.bigtoolstore.com

Bob Marino's Festool Store
www.bobmarinosbesttools.com

Tools and Machinery
www.toolsandmachinery.com

Burns Tools
www.burnstools.com

Chair City Supply
www.chaircitysupply.com

Coastal Tool
www.coastaltool.com

CPO Commerce
www.cpofestool.com

Dynamite Tool Co
www.dynamitetoolco.com

Eagle America
www.eagleamerica.com

Eagle Tools
www.eagle-tools.com

Empire Tool & Supply
www.myfestool.com

Federal Saw & Tool Co Inc
www.yourfestool.com

Festool Junkie
www.festooljunkie.com

Festool Supply
www.festoolsupply.com

Fiberglass Supply
www.fiberglasssupply.com

Force Machinery Company Inc
www.forcemachinery.biz/festool.htm

Garrett Wade Company, Inc
www.garrettwade.com

Hartville Tool
www.hartvilletool.com

Hearne Hardwoods Inc
www.hearnehardwoods.com

Hermance Machine Company
www.hermance.com

Highland Hardware
www.highlandwoodworking.com

Hydraflow Equipment Company
www.hydraflowequipment.com

International Tool
www.internationaltool.com

Jamestown Distributors LL C
www.jamestowndistributors.com

Japan Woodworker
www.thejapanwoodworker.com

Kayhart Supplies
www.kayhartsupplies.com

Klingspor's Woodworking Shop
www.woodworkingshop.com

Laguna Tools
www.lagunatools.com

McFeely's Square Drive Screws
www.festools.com

Medford Tools & Supply
www.medfordtools.com

Norfield Industries
www.norfield.com

Outlet Tool Supply
www.outlettools.com

Preshers Tool & Fastener
www.mytoolplace.com

Redmond Machinery
www.redmondmachinery.com

Rockler Woodworking and Hardware
www.rockler.com

Seven Corners Hardware
www.7corners.com

The Best Things
www.thebestthings.com

The Japan Woodworker
www.thejapanwoodworker.com

Tool Factory Outlet
www.toolfactoryoutlet.com

Tool Home
www.tool-home.com

Tool King
www.toolking.com

Tool Zone
www.toolzone.com

Tooland
www.tooland.com

Tools-Plus
www.tools-plus.com

Tools and Machinery
www.toolsandmachinery.com

Tools for Working Wood
www.toolsforworkingwood.com

Wall Lumber
www.walllumber.com

Woodcraft Corporation
www.woodcraft.com

Although our dealer network has the expertise and training to meet your needs, please feel free to contact us whenever you have a question, suggestion, or compliment. Not sure what to buy? Not sure which accessory will help you get the most out of your tool? No matter the need, we are here to help and look forward to hearing from you.

Contact us at **(888) 337-8600** or **sales@festoolusa.com**. Our website, **www.festoolusa.com**, is a great resource for information about our products.



Festool USA Headquarters Lebanon, IN



9397 ... 174
411 810 ... 24
437 307 ... 93
438 608 ... 92
438 608 ... 182
439 696 ... 180
439 696 ... 181
440 403 ... 24
440 404 ... 24
440 406 ... 24
440 412 ... 23
444 376 ... 182
444 905 ... 181
445 433 ... 49
445 434 ... 49
445 497 ... 93
445 596 ... 49
445 597 ... 49
447 599 ... 23
448 596 ... 181
450 644 ... 24
452 797 ... 174
452 829 ... 174
452 877 ... 22
452 878 ... 22
452 878 ... 116
452 879 ... 22
452 880 ... 22
452 880 ... 116
452 881 ... 22
452 882 ... 22
452 882 ... 116
452 883 ... 22
452 884 ... 22
452 884 ... 116
452 885 ... 22
452 886 ... 22
452 886 ... 116
452 887 ... 22
452 888 ... 22
452 889 ... 22
452 890 ... 22
452 891 ... 22
452 892 ... 22
452 893 ... 22
452 894 ... 22
452 895 ... 22
452 896 ... 22
452 897 ... 22
452 898 ... 23
452 899 ... 23
452 900 ... 23
452 901 ... 23
452 902 ... 23
452 903 ... 23
452 904 ... 24
452 906 ... 24
452 907 ... 24
452 908 ... 23
452 909 ... 24
452 910 ... 23
452 911 ... 24
452 912 ... 24
452 921 ... 24
452 921 ... 174
452 923 ... 25
452 924 ... 25
452 925 ... 24
452 926 ... 24
452 934 ... 23
452 935 ... 23
452 936 ... 23
452 937 ... 23
452 970 ... 25
452 971 ... 25
452 971 ... 174
452 998 ... 24
453 491 ... 77
454 757 ... 174
454 758 ... 174
454 766 ... 21
454 767 ... 21
454 769 ... 21
454 770 ... 21
454 869 ... 25
456 736 ... 21
456 737 ... 25
456 738 ... 25
456 772 ... 25
456 790 ... 25
456 805 ... 25
456 806 ... 22
460 853 ... 49
466 357 ... 32
469 625 ... 90
469 627 ... 182
481 523 ... 170
482 107 ... 33
482 778 ... 178
482 778 ... 179
482 779 ... 178
482 779 ... 179
482 780 ... 178
482 780 ... 179
483 164 ... 32
483 278 ... 180
483 278 ... 181
483 372 ... 181
483 580 ... 179
483 581 ... 179
483 582 ... 179
483 586 ... 179
483 587 ... 179
483 588 ... 179
483 679 ... 170
483 922 ... 93
484 105 ... 178
484 105 ... 179
484 131 ... 167
484 172 ... 168
484 173 ... 168
484 176 ... 90
484 404 ... 179
484 405 ... 179
484 406 ... 179
484 407 ... 179
484 408 ... 179
484 409 ... 179
484 453 ... 92
484 455 ... 41
484 507 ... 116
484 509 ... 116
484 512 ... 116
484 513 ... 116
484 515 ... 115
484 518 ... 115
484 519 ... 115
484 520 ... 115
484 521 ... 115
484 522 ... 115
484 583 ... 180
484 727 ... 168
484 728 ... 168
484 733 ... 24
484 850 ... 169
484 850 ... 175
485 017 ... 115
485 018 ... 115
485 298 ... 168
485 331 ... 115
485 332 ... 115
485 647 ... 170
485 648 ... 170
485 724 ... 32
485 748 ... 183
485 758 ... 91
485 759 ... 91
485 827 ... 32
485 970 ... 167
485 972 ... 167
486 029 ... 90
486 030 ... 90
486 031 ... 90
486 032 ... 90
486 033 ... 90
486 034 ... 90
486 052 ... 91
486 058 ... 91
486 242 ... 91
486 296 ... 181
486 297 ... 181
486 298 ... 181
486 299 ... 181
486 314 ... 181
486 381 ... 169
486 381 ... 175
486 382 ... 169
486 382 ... 175
486 388 ... 178
486 388 ... 179
486 389 ... 178
486 389 ... 179
486 390 ... 178
486 390 ... 179
486 391 ... 178
486 391 ... 179
486 392 ... 178
486 392 ... 179
486 393 ... 178
486 393 ... 179
486 394 ... 178
486 394 ... 179
486 395 ... 178
486 395 ... 179
486 396 ... 178
486 396 ... 179
486 397 ... 178
486 397 ... 179
486 398 ... 178
486 398 ... 179
486 399 ... 178
486 399 ... 179
486 449 ... 179
486 450 ... 179
486 451 ... 179
486 452 ... 179
486 453 ... 179
486 454 ... 179
486 534 ... 91
486 546 ... 79
486 547 ... 79
486 548 ... 79
486 549 ... 79
486 551 ... 79
486 552 ... 79
486 553 ... 79
486 554 ... 79
486 556 ... 79
486 557 ... 79
486 558 ... 79
486 559 ... 79
486 560 ... 79
486 561 ... 79
486 562 ... 79
486 563 ... 79
486 564 ... 79
486 721 ... 181
486 962 ... 79
486 963 ... 79
486 965 ... 79
487 010 ... 182
487 016 ... 182
487 017 ... 182
487 018 ... 182
487 019 ... 182
487 071 ... 22
487 072 ... 24
487 072 ... 174
487 194 ... 49
487 410 ... 49
487 427 ... 50
487 428 ... 50
487 431 ... 49
487 431 ... 168
487 431 ... 169
487 432 ... 49
487 432 ... 168
487 433 ... 49
487 433 ... 170
487 435 ... 49
487 435 ... 170
487 435 ... 173
487 441 ... 182
487 485 ... 49
487 485 ... 116
487 515 ... 179

Index

487 516 179
487 517 179
487 518 179
487 519 179
487 520 179
487 542 181
487 552 49
487 633 49
487 633 171
487 657 50
487 658 50
487 659 50
487 660 50
487 721 22
487 779 169
487 779 170
487 780 170
487 839 182
487 865 168
487 865 183
487 871 169
487 871 170
487 901 174
487 925 49
487 925 94
488 015 79
488 016 79
488 030 41
488 036 171
488 107 178
488 108 178
488 131 174
488 176 174
488 347 167
488 348 167
488 418 174
488 437 181
488 438 181
488 467 32
488 468 32
488 503 115
488 543 116
488 544 116
488 555 180
488 563 180
488 564 180
488 565 180
488 566 116
488 662 181
488 715 171
488 716 171
488 717 171
488 752 92
488 754 93
488 755 85
488 755 90
488 756 91
488 760 90
488 761 85
488 761 90
488 876 97
488 877 97
488 878 97
488 879 97
488 880 97
488 881 97
488 899 171
489 003 181
489 022 32
489 039 178
489 040 178
489 041 178
489 042 178
489 043 178
489 044 178
489 045 178
489 046 178
489 047 178
489 127 169
489 127 170
489 128 169
489 128 170
489 129 169
489 129 170
489 229 92
489 252 170
489 373 181
489 396 180
489 427 93
489 432 50
489 458 181
489 463 49
489 463 168
489 463 169
489 464 49
489 464 170
489 474 179
489 475 179
489 476 179
489 477 179
489 478 178
489 479 178
489 480 178
489 481 178
489 570 33
489 570 41
489 570 66
489 570 115
489 571 33
489 571 41
489 571 66
489 575 180
489 631 169
489 790 33
490 031 77
490 118 77
490 119 77
490 120 77
490 121 77
490 160 170
490 160 173
490 161 173
490 162 173
490 163 173
490 164 173
490 165 173
490 166 173
490 167 173
490 178 79
490 179 79
490 180 79
490 181 79
490 256 79
490 293 133
490 358 133
490 392 179
490 387 179
490 388 179
490 389 179
490 390 179
490 391 179
490 392 179
490 393 179
490 394 179
490 395 179
490 396 179
490 471 135
490 472 135
490 473 135
490 474 135
490 481 135
490 482 135
490 483 135
490 484 135
490 491 135
490 492 135
490 493 135
490 494 135
490 495 135
490 496 135
490 497 135
490 498 135
490 499 135
490 501 135
490 502 135
490 503 135
490 504 135
490 505 135
490 506 135
490 507 135
490 508 135
490 514 175
490 517 181
490 526 175
490 555 180
490 560 97
490 584 179
490 585 179
490 586 179
490 587 179
490 588 179
490 589 179
490 590 179
490 645 100
490 649 77
490 649 85
490 649 124
490 649 168
490 649 169
490 649 170
490 649 173
490 656 59
490 656 93
490 698 133
490 701 49
490 770 90
490 771 90
490 772 90
490 780 173
490 944 97
490 945 101
490 946 97
490 947 101
490 948 101
490 949 101
490 950 101
490 951 101
490 977 101
490 978 97
490 979 101
490 980 97
490 983 100
490 984 100
490 985 100
490 986 100
490 987 100
490 990 102
490 991 97
490 992 97
490 995 97
490 996 97
490 941 103
490 942 103
490 943 103
490 944 101
490 946 101
490 952 103
490 953 103
490 954 103
490 955 103
490 956 103
490 957 103
490 958 103
490 959 103
490 960 103
490 961 103
490 962 103
490 963 103
490 964 103
490 965 103
490 966 103
490 967 103
490 968 103
490 969 103
490 970 103
490 971 103
490 972 103
490 973 103
490 974 103
490 975 103
490 976 103
490 978 101
490 980 101
490 988 102
490 991 102
490 992 102

490 995 102
490 996 102
491 002 103
491 003 103
491 004 101
491 005 101
491 006 101
491 007 101
491 008 101
491 009 99
491 010 99
491 011 99
491 012 99
491 013 99
491 014 99
491 015 99
491 016 99
491 017 99
491 018 99
491 019 99
491 020 99
491 021 99
491 022 101
491 024 99
491 025 99
491 026 101
491 026 104
491 027 102
491 028 102
491 029 99
491 030 99
491 031 99
491 032 101
491 033 100
491 034 101
491 035 104
491 036 100
491 037 102
491 038 104
491 039 104
491 040 104
491 056 104
491 057 104
491 058 104
491 059 104
491 060 104
491 061 104
491 062 104
491 063 102
491 065 97
491 066 97
491 067 97
491 068 97
491 069 97
491 072 102
491 077 102
491 078 105
491 079 105
491 080 105
491 082 105
491 084 105
491 085 105
491 129 100
491 130 100
491 131 99
491 132 99
491 133 99
491 134 100
491 135 100
491 136 100
491 137 101
491 138 100
491 139 100
491 140 100
491 152 97
491 153 97
491 164 97
491 165 97
491 197 173
491 198 173
491 199 173
491 301 50
491 384 105
491 385 105
491 386 105
491 387 105
491 388 105
491 391 104
491 391 105
491 392 105
491 403 100
491 404 100
491 405 100
491 406 101
491 427 85
491 469 59
491 473 59
491 483 179
491 484 179
491 489 179
491 491 175
491 498 31
491 499 31
491 500 31
491 501 31
491 503 31
491 504 31
491 522 51
491 522 133
491 557 104
491 582 32
491 582 59
491 588 33
491 594 33
491 594 41
491 594 66
491 621 31
491 621 91
491 622 31
491 622 91
491 632 50
491 633 50
491 638 50
491 640 50
491 642 50
491 064 102
491 065 102
491 066 102
491 666 104
491 667 104
491 668 104
491 669 104
491 670 104
491 671 104
491 672 104
491 673 104
491 674 104
491 067 102
491 068 102
491 691 51
491 692 51
491 693 51
491 069 102
491 741 32
491 750 59
491 794 134
491 821 182
491 823 182
491 837 50
491 838 51
491 861 173
491 862 173
491 922 51
491 923 51
491 932 51
491 935 169
491 937 31
491 984 51
491 985 51
491 986 51
491 986 77
491 164 102
491 165 102
492 000 93
492 005 90
492 005 182
492 125 167
492 126 167
492 127 167
492 128 167
492 135 133
492 138 133
492 141 90
492 141 182
492 142 182
492 143 90
492 143 182
492 179 90
492 180 90
492 181 90
492 182 90
492 183 90
492 184 90
492 185 90
492 186 90
492 187 92
492 187 182
492 212 167
492 212 169
492 212 175
492 243 59
492 271 167
492 271 169
492 280 169
492 282 169
492 335 178
492 335 179
492 336 178
492 336 179
492 337 178
492 337 179
492 338 178
492 338 179
492 339 178
492 339 179
492 340 178
492 340 179
492 341 178
492 341 179
492 342 178
492 342 179
492 343 178
492 343 179
492 344 178
492 344 179
492 345 178
492 345 179
492 346 178
492 346 179
492 347 178
492 347 179
492 348 178
492 348 179
492 349 178
492 349 179
492 363 178
492 364 178
492 365 178
492 368 178
492 368 179
492 369 178
492 369 179
492 370 178
492 370 179
492 371 178
492 371 179
492 372 178
492 372 179
492 373 178
492 374 178
492 375 178
492 376 178
492 377 178
492 388 50
492 396 32
492 396 59
492 511 51
492 512 134
492 513 134
492 514 134
492 515 134
492 516 134
492 517 134
492 518 134
492 519 134
492 520 134

492 521 134
492 522 134
492 523 134
492 524 134
492 525 134
492 526 134
492 527 135
492 528 135
492 529 135
492 530 135
492 531 135
492 532 135
492 533 135
492 534 135
492 535 135
492 536 135
492 539 134
492 540 134
492 574 92
492 585 92
492 601 92
492 610 93
492 611 93
492 616 32
492 617 32
492 636 93
492 648 134
492 660 106
492 662 106
492 664 106
492 666 107
492 668 107
492 672 106
492 673 106
492 674 106
492 678 106
492 679 106
492 680 106
492 688 107
492 689 107
492 690 107
492 691 107
492 692 107
492 693 107
492 694 107
492 698 107
492 699 107
492 700 107
492 702 107
492 704 106
492 706 106
492 708 107
492 722 94
492 723 94
492 723 94
492 724 94
492 724 94
492 725 94
492 726 94
492 732 93
492 738 179
492 739 179
492 740 179
492 741 179
492 742 179
492 743 179
492 753 25
492 753 174
492 772 133
492 793 178
492 794 178
492 795 178
492 796 178
492 797 178
492 798 178
492 790 178
492 800 178
492 801 178
492 802 178
492 803 178
492 804 178
492 805 178
492 806 178
492 807 178
492 818 179
492 819 179
492 820 179
492 821 179
492 822 179
492 823 179
492 824 179
492 825 179
492 826 179
492 827 179
492 828 179
492 829 179
492 830 179
492 831 179
492 832 179
492 843 172
492 844 172
492 845 172
492 846 172
492 847 172
492 848 179
492 849 179
492 850 179
492 851 179
492 852 179
492 853 179
492 854 179
492 855 179
492 856 179
492 857 179
492 858 179
492 859 179
492 860 179
492 861 179
492 862 179
492 879 179
492 880 179
492 881 179
492 882 179
492 883 179
492 884 179
492 885 179
492 886 179
492 887 179
492 888 179
492 889 179
492 890 179
492 891 179
492 892 179
492 893 179
492 944 178
492 945 178
492 946 178
492 947 178
492 948 178
492 949 178
492 950 178
492 951 178
492 952 178
492 966 178
492 967 178
492 968 178
492 969 178
492 970 178
492 971 178
492 972 178
492 973 178
492 974 178
492 970 178
492 979 179
492 980 178
492 980 179
492 981 178
492 981 179
492 982 178
492 982 179
492 983 178
492 983 179
492 984 178
492 984 179
492 985 178
492 985 179
492 986 178
492 986 179
492 987 178
492 987 179
492 988 178
492 988 179
492 989 178
492 989 179
493 021 179
493 022 179
493 023 179
493 024 179
493 046 182
493 047 22
493 055 106
493 057 107
493 059 106
493 060 106
493 061 106
493 062 107
493 063 106
493 063 107
493 064 107
493 077 167
493 078 167
493 079 167
493 114 178
493 115 178
493 116 178
493 117 178
493 118 178
493 119 178
493 124 178
493 125 178
493 126 178
493 127 178
493 139 92
493 180 93
493 232 24
493 233 92
493 259 182
493 283 49
493 296 125
493 297 125
493 298 125
493 299 125
493 300 125
493 301 125
493 307 32
493 334 25
493 421 136
493 422 136
493 423 136
493 424 136
493 425 136
493 426 136
493 427 136
493 428 136
493 437 136
493 438 136
493 439 136
493 440 136
493 441 136
493 442 136
493 443 136
493 444 136
493 487 124
493 488 124
493 490 124
493 491 124
493 492 124
493 493 124
493 507 32
493 539 133
493 558 25
493 566 90
493 656 79
493 657 178
493 663 178
493 663 179
493 664 178
493 664 179
493 723 170
493 844 167
493 845 167
493 846 167
493 865 167
493 866 167
493 867 167
493 872 167

493 874 167
493 912 168
493 913 168
493 914 167
493 915 167
493 916 167
493 917 167
494 032 178
494 033 178
494 034 178
494 035 178
494 036 178
494 042 178
494 042 179
494 043 178
494 043 179
494 044 178
494 044 179
494 045 178
494 045 179
494 046 178
494 046 179
494 052 179
494 053 179
494 054 179
494 055 179
494 056 179
494 057 179
494 058 179
494 059 179
494 060 179
494 061 179
494 070 180
494 071 180
494 105 25
494 340 91
494 369 66
494 370 66
494 388 25
494 391 66
494 445 134
494 446 134
494 460 90
494 464 182
494 463 90
494 464 90
494 465 90
494 518 133
494 518 182
494 520 133
494 520 182
494 522 133
494 524 182
494 526 182
494 622 90
494 623 90
494 624 90
494 625 90
494 626 90
494 627 90
494 631 25
494 632 25
494 670 93
494 675 92
494 677 92
494 680 93
494 681 92
494 682 92
494 693 66
494 847 124
494 859 125
494 860 125
494 861 125
494 862 125
494 863 125
494 869 125
494 870 125
494 871 125
494 872 125
494 873 125
494 874 125
494 938 125
494 939 125
494 940 125
494 941 125
494 942 125
495 165 85
495 182 85
495 188 168
495 217 92
495 227 133
495 246 92
495 247 93
495 248 94
495 249 94
495 339 90
495 340 90
495 341 90
495 342 90
495 368 85
495 372 69
495 373 69
495 374 69
495 375 69
495 376 69
495 377 69
495 378 69
495 379 69
495 380 69
495 381 69
495 382 69
495 383 69
495 384 69
495 385 69
495 386 69
495 387 69
495 388 69
495 462 40
495 479 133
495 480 133
495 502 41
495 542 41
495 543 41
495 544 41
495 565 40
495 565 66
495 648 94
495 717 33
495 718 33
495 888 40
495 972 178
495 972 179
495 975 178
495 975 179
495 976 178
495 976 179
495 977 178
495 977 179
495 978 178
495 978 179
495 979 178
495 979 179
495 980 178
495 980 179
495 981 178
495 981 179
495 984 178
495 984 179
495 985 178
495 985 179
495 986 178
495 986 179
495 987 178
495 987 179
495 988 178
495 988 179
495 992 178
495 993 178
495 994 178
495 995 178
495 996 178
495 997 178
495 998 178
496 001 178
496 002 178
496 003 178
496 004 178
496 005 178
496 752 25
561 097 76
561 123 76
561 174 58
561 188 58
561 287 65
564 040 181
564 139 182
564 163 182
564 178 132
564 179 132
564 180 132
564 247 132
564 250 132
567 669 164
567 738 165
567 777 165
567 817 164
567 825 164
570 738 164
571 536 164
571 540 165
571 541 165
571 594 164
571 610 165
574 258 123
574 266 89
574 267 89
574 268 182
574 277 89
574 283 123
574 288 85
574 419 85
574 539 114
574 543 114
583 129 172
583 290 91
583 291 91
583 360 20
583 366 20
583 368 20
583 368 174
583 376 20
691 124 166
691 125 166
691 126 166
M0029 184
M0030 184
M0031 184
M0032 184
M0033 184
M0034 184
M0035 184
M0036 184
M0037 184
M0038 184
M0039 184
M0090 184
M0091 184
M0092 184
M0093 184
P00107 66
P00108 33
P2561097 12
P2561123 12
P2561174 12
P2561188 12
P2561287 12
P2567669 13
P2567738 13
P2567777 13
P2567817 13
P2567825 13
P2570738 12
P2571536 12
P2571540 13
P2571541 13
P2571594 12
P2571610 13
P2574258 12
P2574266 12
P2574267 12
P2574277 12
P2574283 12

Index

P2574288 12
P2574539 12
P2574543 12
P3561097 12
P3561123 12
P3561174 12
P3561188 12
P3561287 12
P3567669 13
P3567738 13
P3567777 13
P3567817 13
P3567825 13
P3570738 12
P3571536 12
P3571540 13
P3571541 13
P3571594 12
P3571610 13
P3574258 12
P3574266 12
P3574267 12
P3574277 12
P3574283 12
P3574288 12
P3574539 12
P3574543 12
PA3691124 175
PA3691125 175
PA3691126 175
PB3691124 175
PB3691125 175
PB3691126 175
PC1213S 132
PC1224S 132
PC1230S 132
PC3691124 175
PC3691125 175
PC3691126 175
PD561097 12
PD561123 12
PD561174 12
PD561188 12
PD567669 13
PD567738 13
PD567777 13
PD567817 13
PD567825 13
PD570738 12
PD571536 12
PD571540 13
PD571541 13
PD571594 12
PD571610 13
PD574258 12
PD574266 12
PD574267 12
PD574283 12
PD574288 12
PM561097 12
PM561123 12
PM561174 12
PM561188 12
PM567669 13
PM567738 13
PM567777 13
PM567817 13
PM567825 13
PM570738 12
PM571536 12
PM571540 13
PM571541 13
PM571594 12
PM571610 13
PM574258 12
PM574266 12
PM574283 12
PM574288 12
PT3K561287 13
PT3561174 13
PT3561188 13



Festo, 1930's



Festool USA, 2008





Notes

Notes

Notes

Limited Warranty



30 Day Money Back Guarantee
We are so confident that you will thoroughly enjoy our tools, that we offer a 30 day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, your full purchase price will be refunded, excluding all freight charges.



1+2 Limited Warranty
Festool offers a 3 year limited warranty, one of the longest in the industry. This warranty is valid on the pre-condition that the tool is used and operated in compliance with the Festool operating instructions. Festool warrants that the specified tool will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a term of 3 years from the date of purchase.

Conditions of 1 + 2 Limited Warranty
You are entitled to a free extended limited warranty (1 year + 2 years = 3 Years) for your Festool power tool. Festool is responsible for all shipping costs during the first year of the warranty. During the second and third year of the warranty the customer is responsible for shipping the tool to Festool. Festool will pay for return shipping to the customer using UPS Ground Service. All warranty service is valid 3 years from the date of purchase on your receipt or invoice. Proof of purchase may be required.

Excluded from the coverage under this warranty are: normal wear and tear, damages caused by misuse, abuse, or neglect; damage caused by anything other than defects in material and workmanship. This warranty does not apply to accessory items such as circular saw blades, drill bits, router bits, jigsaw blades, sanding belts, and grinding wheels. Also excluded are "wearing parts," such as carbon brushes, lamellas of air tools, rubber collars and seals, sanding discs and pads, and Festool gear (hats and shirts).

The obligations of Festool in its sole discretion under this warranty shall be limited to repair or replacement or a refund of the purchase price for any Festool portable power tool that is found to have a defect in materials or workmanship during the warranty period. FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. ALL WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY STATE LAW, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS.

Some states in the U.S. and some Canadian provinces do not allow the limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights that vary from state to state in the U.S. and from province to province in Canada.

With the exception of any warranties implied by state or province law as limited above, the foregoing express limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations of Festool. Festool makes no other warranty, express or implied, for Festool portable power tools. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise change the obligations or limitations of this warranty.

Repairs
If your Festool power tools require repair, you must contact our Service Department at (800) 554-8741 for authorization and address details. To expedite the repair, please fill out and enclose the Repair Order Form. Download the form at www.festoolusa.com. No collect shipments will be accepted. No Festool hats, shirts or other wearables may be returned. Also contact our Service Department at the telephone number listed above if you have any questions about warranty claim procedures.

Returns
If you need to return your Festool tools for any reason, please return it to the dealer from which you originally bought the tool.

Instruction Manual

Warning
To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call (888) 337-8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning
Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well ventilated area. Festool recommends to use dust extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/ MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool. Specifications & photographs are as of 2.1.09 and are subject to change without notice. Any unauthorized use of a trademark without express written consent is strictly prohibited.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change and are only valid for sales shipped within the United States.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling.

FESTOOL

400 N. Enterprise Blvd.
Lebanon, IN 46052

Tooltechnic Systems, LLC
Festool USA
400 N. Enterprise Blvd.
Lebanon, IN 46052

Customer Service & Product Questions
Tel 888.337.8600
Email sales@festoolusa.com

Service
Tel 800.554.8741
Email service@festoolusa.com

www.festoolusa.com

Festool USA Master Catalog 2009, USA $10
Replaces all previous catalogs, MC 02/09